DATED MARCH 14, 2023

NEW ISSUE

Electronic Bidding via Parity®

NOT Bank Interest Deduction Eligible

BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM

RATING Moody's: " "

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, under existing law (i) interest on the Bonds will be excludable from gross income of the holders thereof for purposes of federal taxation and (ii) interest on the Bonds will not be a specific item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax; however, with respect to certain corporations, interest on the Bonds is taken into account in determining the annual adjusted financial statement income for the purpose of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on corporations for tax years beginning after December 31, 2022. All subject to the qualifications described herein under the heading "Tax Exemption." The Bonds and interest thereon are exempt from income taxation and ad valorem taxation by the Commonwealth of Kentucky and political subdivisions thereof (see "Tax Exemption" herein)

\$26,740,000* JOHNSON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION SCHOOL BUILDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES OF 2023

Dated with Delivery: APRIL 12, 2023

Due: as shown below

Interest on the Bonds is payable each October 1 and April 1, beginning October 1, 2023. The Bonds will mature as to principal on April 1, 2024, and thereafter as shown below. The Bonds are being issued in Book-Entry-Only Form and will be available for purchase in principal amounts of \$5,000 and integral multiples thereof.

Maturing	Ţ	Interest	Reoffering		Maturing		Interest	Reoffering	
1-Apr	Amount*	Rate	Yield	CUSIP	1-Apr	Amount*	Rate	Yield	CUSIP
2024	\$1,950,000	%	%		2034	\$1,520,000	%	%	
2025	\$620,000	%	%		2035	\$1,580,000	%	%	
2026	\$650,000	%	%		2036	\$1,640,000	%	%	
2027	\$800,000	%	%		2037	\$1,710,000	%	%	
2028	\$870,000	%	%		2038	\$1,775,000	%	%	
2029	\$970,000	%	%		2039	\$1,845,000	%	%	
2030	\$1,000,000	%	%		2040	\$1,930,000	%	%	
2031	\$1,050,000	%	%		2041	\$2,015,000	%	%	
2032	\$1,100,000	%	%		2042	\$2,100,000	%	%	
2033	\$1,465,000	%	%		2043	\$150,000	%	%	

The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Corporation reserves the right to call, upon thirty (30) days notice, the Bonds in whole or in part on any date for redemption upon the total destruction by fire, lightning, windstorm or other hazard of any of the building(s) constituting the Project(s) and apply casualty insurance proceeds to such purpose.

The Bonds constitute a limited indebtedness of the Johnson County School District Finance Corporation and are payable from and secured by a pledge of the gross income and revenues derived by leasing the Project (as hereinafter defined) on an annual renewable basis to the Johnson County Board of Education.

The Johnson County (Kentucky) School District Finance Corporation will until March 22, 2023, at 11:00 A.M., E.D.S.T., receive competitive bids for the Bonds at the office of the Executive Director of the Kentucky School Facilities Construction Commission, 700 Louisville Road, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601.

*As set forth in the "Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale," the principal amount of Bonds sold to the successful bidder is subject to a Permitted Adjustment by increasing or decreasing the amount not to exceed \$2,675,000.

PURCHASER'S OPTION: The Purchaser of the Bonds, within 24 hours of the sale, may specify to the Municipal Advisor that any Bonds may be combined immediately succeeding sequential maturities into a Term Bond(s), bearing a single rate of interest, with the maturities set forth above (or as may be adjusted as provided herein) being subject to mandatory redemption in such maturities for such Term Bond(s).

The Bonds will be delivered utilizing the BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY-SYSTEM administered by The Depository Trust Company.

The Corporation deems this preliminary Official Statement to be final for purposes of the Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(1), except for certain information on the cover page hereof which has been omitted in accordance with such Rule and which will be supplied with the final Official Statement.



JOHNSON COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION

Bob Hutchison, Chairperson Melvin VanHoose, Member Paul Greer, Member William Fraley, Member Willard Burton, Member

Thom Cochran, Superintendent Valarie Blair, Secretary

JOHNSON COUNTY (KENTUCKY) SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION

Bob Hutchison, President Melvin VanHoose, Member Paul Greer, Member William Fraley, Member Willard Burton, Member

Valarie Blair, Secretary Gwenlyn Castle, Treasurer

BOND COUNSEL

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC Louisville, Kentucky

MUNICIPAL ADVISOR

RSA Advisors, LLC Lexington, Kentucky

PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association Louisville, Kentucky

BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY-SYSTEM

REGARDING USE OF THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT

This Official Statement does not constitute an offering of any security other than the original offering of the Johnson County School District Finance Corporation School Building Revenue Bonds, Series of 2023, identified on the cover page hereof. No person has been authorized by the Corporation or the Board to give any information or to make any representation other than that contained in the Official Statement, and if given or made such other information or representation must not be relied upon as having been given or authorized. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, and there shall not be any sale of the Bonds by any person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful to make such offer, solicitation or sale.

The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the Corporation or the Board since the date hereof.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any other federal, state or other governmental entity or agency, except the Corporation will pass upon the accuracy or adequacy of this Official Statement or approve the Bonds for sale.

The Official Statement includes the front cover page immediately preceding this page and all Appendices hereto.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction	1
Book-Entry-Only System	
The Corporation	
Kentucky School Facilities Construction Commission	
Biennial Budget for Period Ending June 30, 2024	
Outstanding Bonds	
Authority	5
The Bonds	5
General	
Registration, Payment and Transfer	
Redemption	
Security	
General	
The Lease; Pledge of Rental Revenues	
Commission's Participation	
State Intercept	7
The Project	
Kentucky Department of Education Supervision	
Estimated Bond Debt Service	
Estimated Use of Bond Proceeds	
District Student Population	9
State Support of Education	
Support Education Excellence in Kentucky (SEEK)	
Capital Outlay Allotment	
Facilities Support Program of Kentucky	
Local Support	10
Homestead Exemption	
Limitation on Taxation	
Local Thirty Cents Minimum	
Additional 15% Not Subject to Recall	11
Assessment Valuation	
Special Voted and Other Local Taxes	11
Local Tax Rates, Property Assessments	
and Revenue Collections	
Overlapping Bond Indebtedness	
SEEK Allotment	
State Budgeting Process	
Potential Legislation	
Continuing Disclosure	
Tax Exemption; Not Bank Qualified	
Original Issue Premium	
Original Issue Discount	
Absence of Material Litigation	
Approval of Legality	
No Legal Opinion Expressed as to Certain Matters	
Bond Rating	
Municipal Advisor	
Approval of Official Statement	
Demographic and Economic Data	
Financial Data	
Continuing Disclosure Agreement	
Official Terms & Conditions of Bond Sale	
Official Bid Form	APPENDIX E

OFFICIAL STATEMENT Relating to the Issuance of

\$26,740,000*

JOHNSON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION SCHOOL BUILDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES OF 2023

*Subject to Permitted Adjustment

INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this Official Statement, which includes the cover page and Appendices hereto, is to set forth certain information pertaining to the Johnson County School District Finance Corporation (the "Corporation") School Building Revenue Bonds, Series of 2023 (the "Bonds").

The Bonds are being issued to finance Phase I of new High School/Career and Technical Center (the "Project").

The Bonds are revenue bonds and constitute a limited indebtedness of the Corporation. The Bonds will be secured by a lien and a pledge of the rental income derived by the Corporation from leasing the school building Projects (as hereinafter defined) to the Johnson County Board of Education (the "Board") on a year to year basis (see "Security" herein).

All financial and other information presented in this Official Statement has been provided by the Johnson County Board of Education from its records, except for information expressly attributed to other sources. The presentation of financial and other information is not intended, unless specifically stated, to indicate future or continuing trends in the financial position or other affairs of the Board. No representation is made that past experience, as is shown by financial and other information, will necessarily continue or be repeated in the future.

This Official Statement should be considered in its entirety, and no one subject discussed should be considered more or less important than any other by reason of its location in the text. Reference should be made to laws, reports or other documents referred to in this Official Statement for more complete information regarding their contents.

Copies of the Bond Resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds and the Lease Agreement, dated April 12, 2023, may be obtained at the office of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel, 700 N. Hurstbourne Parkway, Suite 115, Louisville, Kentucky 40222.

BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY-SYSTEM

The Bonds shall utilize the Book-Entry-Only-System administered by The Depository Trust Company ("DTC").

The following information about the Book-Entry only system applicable to the Bonds has been supplied by DTC. Neither the Corporation nor the Paying Agent and Registrar makes any representations, warranties or guarantees with respect to its accuracy or completeness.

DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Securities will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC.

DTC, the world's largest depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments from over 85 countries that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry

transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC, in turn, is owned by a number of Direct Participants of DTC and Members of the National Securities Clearing Corporation, Government Securities Clearing Corporation, MBS Clearing Corporation, and Emerging Markets Clearing Corporation, (NSCC, GSCC, MBSCC, and EMCC, also subsidiaries of DTCC), as well as by the New York Stock Exchange, Inc., the American Stock Exchange LLC, and the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a Standard & Poor's rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the Paying Agent and Registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the Corporation as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds, distributions, and interest payments on the Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the Corporation or the Paying Agent and Registrar, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with Bonds held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name" and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC or its nominee, the Paying Agent and Registrar or the Corporation, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and interest payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the Corporation or the Paying Agent and Registrar, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice the Corporation or the Paying Agent and Registrar. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered. The Corporation may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Bond certificates will be printed and delivered.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's Book-Entry system has been obtained from sources that the Corporation believes to be reliable but the Corporation takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

THE CORPORATION

The Corporation has been formed in accordance with the provisions of Sections 162.120 through 162.300 and Section 162.385 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes ("KRS"), and KRS Chapter 273 and KRS 58.180, as a non-profit, non-stock corporation for the purpose of financing necessary school building facilities for and on behalf of the Board. Under the provisions of existing Kentucky law, the Corporation is permitted to act as an agency and instrumentality of the Board for financing purposes and the legality of the financing plan to be implemented by the Board herein referred to has been upheld by the Kentucky Court of Appeals (Supreme Court) in the case of White v. City of Middlesboro, Ky. 414 S.W.2d 569.

Any bonds, notes or other indebtedness issued or contracted by the Corporation shall, prior to the issuance or incurrence thereon, be specifically approved by the Board. The members of the Board of Directors of the Corporation are the members of the Board. Their terms expire when they cease to hold the office and any successor members of the Board are automatically members of the Corporation upon assuming their public offices.

KENTUCKY SCHOOL FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION COMMISSION

The Kentucky School Facilities Construction Commission (the "Commission") is an independent corporate agency and instrumentality of the Commonwealth of Kentucky established pursuant to the provisions of KRS Sections 157.611 through 157.640, as amended, repealed and reenacted (the "Act") for the purpose of assisting local school districts in meeting the school construction needs of the Commonwealth in a manner which will ensure an equitable distribution of funds based upon unmet need.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Act, the Regulations of the Kentucky Board of Education and the Commission, the Commission has determined that the Board is eligible for participation from the Commission in meeting the costs of construction of the Projects and has entered into a Participation Agreement with the Board whereunder the Commission agrees to pay an annual Agreed Participation equal to approximately \$150,950 to be applied to the annual debt service requirements for the Bonds herein identified each year until their retirement; provided, however, that the contractual commitment of the Commission to pay the annual Agreed Participation is limited to the biennial budget period of the Commonwealth, with the first such biennial period terminating on June 30, 2024; the right is reserved in the Commission to terminate its commitment to pay the Agreed Participation after the initial biennial period and every two years thereafter. The obligation of the Commission to make payments of the Agreed Participation shall be automatically renewed each two years for a period of two years unless the Commission shall give notice of its intention not to participate not less than sixty days prior to the end of the biennium; however, by the execution of the Participation Agreement, the Commission has expressed its present intention to continue to pay the Agreed Participation in each successive biennial budget period until the retirement of all of the Bonds, but such execution does not obligate the Commission to do so.

The General Assembly of the Commonwealth adopted the State's Budget for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2024. Inter alia, the Budget provides \$125,216,700 in FY 2022-23 and \$126,719,600 in FY 2023-2024 to pay debt service on existing and future bond issues; \$58,000,000 of the Commission's previous Offers of Assistance made during the last biennium. It authorizes \$85,000,000 in additional Offers of Assistance for the current biennium to be funded in the Budget for the biennium ending June 30, 2026.

The 1986, 1988, 1990, 1992, 1994, 1996, 1998, 2000, 2003, 2005, 2006, 2008, 2010, 2012, 2014, 2016, 2018, 2020 and 2022. Regular Sessions of the Kentucky General Assembly appropriated funds to be used for debt service of participating school districts. The appropriations for each biennium are shown in the following table:

Biennium	Appropriation
1986-88	\$18,223,200
1988-90	14,050,700
1990-92	13,542,800
1992-94	3,075,300
1994-96	2,800,000
1996-98	4,996,000
1998-00	12,141,500
2000-02	8,100,000
2002-04	9,500,000
2004-06	14,000,000
2006-08	9,000,000
2008-10	10,968,000
2010-12	12,656,200
2012-14	8,469,200
2014-16	8,764,000
2016-18	23,019,400
2018-20	7,608,000
2020-22	2,946,900
2022-24	5,305,300
Total	\$189,166,500

In addition to the appropriations for new financings as shown, appropriations subsequent to that for 1986 included additional funds to continue to meet the annual debt requirements for all bond issues involving Commission participation issued in prior years.

BIENNIAL BUDGET FOR PERIOD ENDING JUNE 30, 2024

The Kentucky General Assembly is required by the Kentucky Constitution to adopt measures providing for the state's revenues and appropriations for each fiscal year. The Governor is required by law to submit a biennial State Budget (the "State Budget") to the General Assembly during the legislative session held in each even numbered year. State Budgets have generally been adopted by the General Assembly during those legislative sessions, which end in mid-April, to be effective upon the Governor's signature for appropriations commencing for a two-year period beginning the following July 1.

In the absence of a legislatively enacted budget, the Supreme Court has ruled the Governor has no authority to spend money from the state treasury except where there is a statutory, constitutional or federal mandate and the Commonwealth may be prevented from expending funds for certain state governmental functions, including the ability to pay principal of, premium, if any, and interest, when due, on obligations that are subject to appropriation.

The General Assembly adopted a budget for the biennial period ending June 30, 2024 which was approved and signed recently by the Governor. Such budget became effective July 1, 2022.

The Office of the State Budget Director makes available on its website monthly updates to the General Fund receipts and other Funds of the commonwealth. When published, the updates can be found at www.osbd.ky.gov.

OUTSTANDING BONDS

The following table shows the outstanding Bonds of the Board by the original principal amount of each issue, the current principal outstanding, the amount of the original principal scheduled to be paid with the corresponding interest thereon by the Board or the School Facilities Construction Commission, the approximate interest range; and, the final maturity date of the Bonds:

Bond Series	Original Principal	Current Principal Outstanding	Principal Assigned to Board	Principal Assigned to Commission	Approximate Interest Rate Range	Final Maturity
2010 QZAB	\$1,825,000	\$1,825,000	\$1,825,000	\$0	5.600%	2027
2012-REF	\$1,755,000	\$430,000	\$1,334,808	\$420,192	2.450%	2024
2013-REF	\$1,605,000	\$560,000	\$1,282,344	\$322,656	1.400% - 2.000%	2025
2013	\$2,790,000	\$2,270,000	\$1,925,033	\$864,967	3.000% - 4.000%	2033
2015	\$2,650,000	\$2,305,000	\$2,017,431	\$632,569	2.250% - 3.250%	2035
2017 Energy	\$5,430,000	\$4,905,000	\$5,430,000	\$0	2.000% - 3.000%	2037
2019	\$955,000	\$840,000	\$0	\$955,000	2.500% - 2.875%	2039
2020-REF	\$1,335,000	\$995,000	\$1,193,998	\$141,002	1.000%	2030
2021-REF	\$2,020,000	\$1,595,000	\$1,913,856	\$106,144	1.000% - 1.250%	2031
2021 Energy	\$2,235,000	\$2,200,000	\$2,235,000	\$0	1.000% - 2.100%	2041
TOTALC	633 (00 000	Φ1 7 0 3 5 000	010 1 <i>57 47</i> 0	Φ2 442 5 20		

TOTALS: \$22,600,000 \$17,925,000 \$19,157,470 \$3,442,530

AUTHORITY

The Board of Directors of the Corporation has adopted a Bond Resolution which authorized among other things:

- i) the issuance of approximately \$26,740,000 of Bonds subject to a permitted adjustment of \$2,675,000;
- ii) the advertisement for the public sale of the Bonds;
- iii) the Official Terms and Conditions for the sale of the Bonds to the successful bidder; and,
- iv) the President and Secretary of the Corporation to execute certain documents relative to the sale and delivery of the Bonds.

THE BONDS

General

The Bonds will be dated April 12, 2023, will bear interest from that date as described herein, payable semi-annually on October 1 and April 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2023, and will mature as to principal on April 1, 2024, and thereafter in the years and in the principal amounts as set forth on the cover page of this Official Statement.

Registration, Payment and Transfer

The Bonds are to be issued in fully-registered form (both principal and interest). U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, Louisville, Kentucky, the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent, shall remit interest on each semiannual due date to Cede & Co., as the nominee of The Depository Trust Company. Please see Book-Entry-Only-System. Interest on the Bonds will be paid at rates to be established upon the basis of competitive bidding as hereinafter set forth, such interest to be payable on October 1 and April 1 of each year, beginning October1, 2023 (Record Date is 15th day of month preceding interest due date).

Redemption

The Bonds maturing on or after April 1, 2032, are subject to redemption at the option of the Corporation prior to their stated maturity on any date falling on or after April 1, 2031, in any order of maturities (less than all of a single maturity to be selected by lot), in whole or in part, upon notice of such prior redemption being given by the Paying Agent in accordance with DTC requirements not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date of redemption, upon terms of the face amount, plus accrued interest, but without redemption premium.

Redemption Date	Redemption Price
April 1, 2031, and thereafter	100%

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Corporation reserves the right, upon thirty (30) days notice, to call the Bonds in whole or in part on any date at par for redemption upon the total destruction by fire, lightning, windstorm or other hazard of any building constituting the Project and apply casualty insurance proceeds to such purpose.

SECURITY

General

The Bonds are revenue bonds and constitute a limited indebtedness of the Corporation. The Bonds are payable as to both principal and interest solely from the income and revenues derived from the leasing of the school building Projects financed from the Bond proceeds from the Corporation to the Board. The Bonds are secured by a pledge of revenue on and from the school building Projects.

The Lease; Pledge of Rental Revenues

The Board has leased the school building Project securing the Bonds for an initial period from April 12, 2023, through June 30, 2023, with the option in the Board to renew said Lease from year to year for one year at a time, at annual rentals, sufficient in each year to enable the Corporation to pay, solely from the rental due under the Lease, the principal and interest on all of the Bonds as same become due. The Lease provides further that so long as the Board exercises its annual renewal options, its rentals will be payable according to the terms and provisions of the Lease until April 1, 2043, the final maturity date of the Bonds. Under the lease, the Corporation has pledged the rental revenue to the payment of the Bonds.

COMMISSION'S PARTICIPATION

The Commission has determined that the Board is eligible for annual participation equal to approximately \$150,950 from the Commission's appropriation by the Kentucky General Assembly which will be used to meet all of the debt service of the Bonds. The plan for financing the Project will require the Commission to pay approximately eight percent (8%) of the debt service of the Bonds.

The Participation Agreement to be entered into with the Board will be limited to the biennial budget period of the Commonwealth of Kentucky, with the first such biennial period terminating on June 30, 2024. The right is reserved in the Commission to terminate the commitment to pay the agreed participation every two years thereafter. The obligation of the Commission to make payments of the agreed participation shall be automatically renewed each two years thereafter unless the Commission gives notice to the Board of its intention not to participate not less than sixty days prior to the end of the biennium. However, the Commission has expressed its intention to continue to pay the agreed participation in successive biennial budget periods until the Bonds are retired, but the Commission is not required to do so.

STATE INTERCEPT

Under the terms of the Lease and any renewal thereof, so long as the Bonds remain outstanding and in conformance with the intent and purpose of KRS 157.627(5) and KRS 160.160(5), in the event of a failure by the Board to pay the rentals due under the Lease, and unless sufficient funds have been transmitted to the Paying Agent, or will be so transmitted, for paying said rentals when due, the Board has granted under the terms of the Lease and Participation Agreement to the Corporation and the Commission the right to notify and request the Kentucky Department of Education to withhold from the Board a sufficient portion of any undisbursed funds then held, set aside, or allocated to the Board and to request said Department or Commissioner of Education to transfer the required amount thereof to the Paying Agent for the payment of such rentals.

THE PROJECT

After payment of the Bond issuance costs, the Board plans to deposit the net Bond proceeds to finance Phase I of the new High School/Career and Technical Center (the "Project").

The Board has reported construction bids have been let for the Project and award the construction contract is expected prior to the sale and delivery of the Bonds.

Contractors for the Project are required to furnish to the Board a one hundred percent completion bond to assure their performance of the construction contract.

KENTUCKY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION SUPERVISION

Kentucky statutes, and the regulations of the Kentucky Department of Education ("KDE") issued thereunder, generally require that a local school district submit to KDE for its prior approval the district's plans for the funding, financing, design, construction, renovation, and modification of school facilities. House Bill 678 of the 2022 Regular Session of the Kentucky General Assembly (2022 Ky. Acts, Ch. 185, hereinafter referred to as "HB 678"), enacted and effective April 8, 2022, eliminates until June 30, 2024 this requirement of prior approval for local school districts which elect by resolution to proceed without such prior approval and which so notify the Department. The District has adopted such a resolution and has so notified KDE.

Notwithstanding HB 679, KDE's supervision of local school districts continues to apply other areas of local school finance, including supervision of general operations such as the examination of business methods and accounts of a school district, requirements of prompt, detailed reports of receipts and expenditures and the annual approval of the district's operating budget. All local school boards which have entered into contracts for the issuance of bonds must maintain insurance protection in an amount equal to the full insurable value of the buildings financed by the bonds. This State Department of Education supervision and control is believed to be a major contribution toward the maintenance of Kentucky's perfect record of no defaults in payment of its revenue bonds for school purposes.

ESTIMATED BOND DEBT SERVICE

The following table shows by fiscal year the current bond payments of the Board. The plan of financing provides for the Board to meet approximately 92% of the debt service of the Bonds.

Fiscal Year	Current Local	School Building Revenue Bonds, Series 2023						
Ending June 30	Bond Payments	Principal Portion	Interest Portion	Total Payment	SFCC Portion	Local Portion	Fund Bond Payments	
2023	\$980,969						\$980,969	
2024	\$984,852	\$1,950,000	\$1,047,785	\$2,997,785	\$143,326	\$2,854,460	\$3,839,311	
2025	\$829,932	\$620,000	\$1,006,710	\$1,626,710	\$150,015	\$1,476,695	\$2,306,627	
2026	\$839,297	\$650,000	\$983,150	\$1,633,150	\$150,915	\$1,482,235	\$2,321,532	
2027	\$707,723	\$800,000	\$958,450	\$1,758,450	\$151,865	\$1,606,585	\$2,314,308	
2028	\$653,112	\$870,000	\$928,050	\$1,798,050	\$152,866	\$1,645,184	\$2,298,296	
2029	\$591,217	\$970,000	\$894,990	\$1,864,990	\$153,865	\$1,711,125	\$2,302,342	
2030	\$602,608	\$1,000,000	\$858,130	\$1,858,130	\$149,927	\$1,708,203	\$2,310,811	
2031	\$594,997	\$1,050,000	\$820,130	\$1,870,130	\$151,052	\$1,719,078	\$2,314,075	
2032	\$582,483	\$1,100,000	\$780,230	\$1,880,230	\$152,178	\$1,728,052	\$2,310,535	
2033	\$437,078	\$1,465,000	\$738,430	\$2,203,430	\$153,303	\$2,050,127	\$2,487,205	
2034	\$437,962	\$1,520,000	\$682,760	\$2,202,760	\$149,490	\$2,053,270	\$2,491,233	
2035	\$279,971	\$1,580,000	\$621,960	\$2,201,960	\$150,803	\$2,051,157	\$2,331,128	
2036	\$279,840	\$1,640,000	\$558,760	\$2,198,760	\$152,177	\$2,046,583	\$2,326,423	
2037	\$59,562	\$1,710,000	\$493,160	\$2,203,160	\$148,655	\$2,054,505	\$2,114,067	
2038	59,377	\$1,775,000	\$424,760	\$2,199,760	\$150,237	\$2,049,523	\$2,108,901	
2039	63,675	\$1,845,000	\$353,760	\$2,198,760	\$151,819	\$2,046,941	\$2,110,617	
2040	60,538	\$1,930,000	\$272,580	\$2,202,580	\$153,399	\$2,049,181	\$2,109,719	
2041	64,385	\$2,015,000	\$187,660	\$2,202,660	\$150,053	\$2,052,607	\$2,116,992	
2042	62,908	\$2,100,000	\$99,000	\$2,199,000	\$151,778	\$2,047,222	\$2,110,130	
2043		\$150,000	\$6,600	\$156,600	\$152,576	\$4,024	\$4,024	
TOTALC	0.172.407	Φ 2 (7.40, 000	Φ12 717 055	Φ20 457 055	Ф2 020 202	ФЭ С 42 С 7 C2	Φ45.600.24 5	
TOTALS:	9,172,485	\$26,740,000	\$12,717,055	\$39,457,055	\$3,020,293	\$36,436,763	\$45,609,247	

Notes: Numbers are rounded to the nearest \$1.00

ESTIMATED USE OF BOND PROCEEDS

The table below shows the estimated sources of funds and uses of proceeds of the Bonds, other than any portions thereof representing accrued interest:

Sources:	
Par Amount of Bonds	\$26,740,000.00
Total Sources	\$26,740,000.00
Uses:	
Deposit to Construction Fund	\$26,043,390.00
Underwriter's Discount (2%)	534,800.00
Cost of Issuance	161,810.00
Total Uses	\$26,740,000.00

DISTRICT STUDENT POPULATION

Selected school census and average daily attendance for the Johnson County School District is as follows:

Year	Average Daily Attendance	Year	Average Daily Attendance
2000-01	3,532.5	2011-12	3,397.5
2001-02	3,401.9	2012-13	3,378.2
2002-03	3,325.8	2013-14	3,335.2
2003-04	3,322.0	2014-15	3,323.4
2004-05	3,328.2	2015-16	3,304.1
2005-06	3,387.0	2016-17	3,272.9
2006-07	3,342.2	2017-18	3,123.4
2007-08	3,309.4	2018-19	3,101.2
2008-09	3,282.6	2019-20	3,098.8
2009-10	3,287.5	2020-21	3,098.8
2010-11	3,359.4	2021-22	3,204.2

Source: Kentucky State Department of Education.

STATE SUPPORT

Support Education Excellence in Kentucky (SEEK). In determining the cost of the program to Support Education Excellence in Kentucky (SEEK), the statewide guaranteed base funding level is computed by dividing the amount appropriated by the prior year's statewide average daily attendance. The SEEK fund is a guaranteed amount of money per pupil in each school district of Kentucky. The current SEEK allotment is \$3,866 per pupil. The \$100 capital outlay allotment per each average daily attendance is included within the guaranteed amounts. Each district's base funding from the SEEK program is adjusted for the number of at-risk students, the number and types of exceptional children in the district, and cost of transporting students from and to school in the district.

Capital Outlay Allotment. The per pupil capital outlay allotment for each district from the public school fund and from local sources shall be kept in a separate account and may be used by the district only for capital outlay projects approved by the State Department of Education. These funds shall be used for the following capital outlay purposes:

- a. For direct payment of construction costs.
- b. For debt service on voted and funding bonds.
- c. For payment or lease-rental agreements under which the board will eventually acquire ownership of the school plant.
- d. For retirement of any deficit resulting from over-expenditure for capital construction, if such deficit resulted from certain declared emergencies.
- e. As a reserve fund for the above named purposes, to be carried forward in ensuing budgets.

The allotment for each school board of education in the Commonwealth for fiscal year 1978-79 was \$1,800 per classroom unit. The 1979 Session of the Kentucky General Assembly approved increases in this allotment in 1979-80 to \$1,900 per classroom unit. This rate remained unchanged in 1980-81. The 1981 Session of the Kentucky General Assembly decreased the allotment per classroom to \$1,800 and this allotment rate did not change from the 1981-82 rate, until the 1990-91 school year. Beginning with 1990-91, the Capital Outlay allotment for each district is based on \$100 per average daily attendance.

The following table shows the computation of the capital outlay allotment for the Johnson County School District for certain preceding school years.

Voor	Capital Outlay Allotment	Vaan	Capital Outlay Allotment
<u>Year</u>	Anotment	Year	Anotment
2000-01	353,250.0	2011-12	339,754.0
2001-02	340,190.0	2012-13	337,823.0
2002-03	332,580.0	2013-14	333,524.0
2003-04	332,200.0	2014-15	332,339.0
2004-05	332,820.0	2015-16	330,408.0
2005-06	338,700.0	2016-17	327,290.0
2006-07	334,220.0	2017-18	312,340.0
2007-08	330,940.0	2018-19	310,120.0
2008-09	328,263.0	2019-20	309,880.0
2009-10	328,751.0	2020-21	309,882.4
2010-11	335,938.0	2021-22	320,419.4

If the school district has no capital outlay needs, upon approval from the State, the funds can be used for school plant maintenance, repair, insurance on buildings, replacement of equipment, purchase of school buses and purchase of modern technological equipment for educational purposes. If any district has a special levy for capital outlay or debt service that is equal to the capital outlay allotment or a proportionate fraction thereof, and spends the proceeds of the levy for eligible purposes, the State may authorize the district to use all or a proportionate fraction of its capital outlay allotment for current expenses (school districts which use capital outlay allotments to meet current expenses are not eligible to participate in the School Facilities Construction Commission funds).

Facilities Support Program of Kentucky. School districts may be eligible to participate in the Facilities Support Program of Kentucky (FSPK), subject to the following requirements:

- 1) The district must have unmet needs as set forth and approved by the State Department of Education in a School Facilities Plan;
- 2) The district must commit to establish an equivalent tax rate of at least 5 cents, in addition to the 30 cents minimum current equivalent tax rate; and,
- The new revenues generated by the 5 cent addition, must be placed in a restricted account for school building construction bonding.

LOCAL SUPPORT

Homestead Exemption. Section 170 of the Kentucky Constitution was amended at the General Election held November 2, 1971, to exempt from property taxes \$6,500 of value of single unit residential property of taxpayers 65 years of age or older. The 1972 General Assembly amended KRS Chapter 132 to permit counties and school districts to adjust their local tax revenues lost through the application of this Homestead Exemption. The "Single Unit" qualification has been enlarged to subsequent sessions of the General Assembly to provide that such exemption shall apply to such property maintained as the permanent resident of the owner and the dollar amount has been construed to mean \$6,500 in terms of the purchasing power of the dollar in 1972. Every two years thereafter, if the cost of living index of the U.S. Department of Labor has changed as much as 1%, the maximum exemption shall be adjusted accordingly. Under the cost of living formula, the maximum was increased to \$46,350 effective January 1, 2023.

Limitation on Taxation. The 1979 Special Session of the Kentucky General Assembly enacted House Bill 44 which provides that no school district may levy a general tax rate, voted general tax rate, or voted building tax rate which would generate revenues that exceeds the previous years revenues by four percent (4%).

The 1990 Regular Session of the Kentucky General Assembly in enacting the "School Reform" legislative package amended the provisions of KRS 160.470 which prohibited school districts from levying ad valorem property taxes which would generate revenues in excess of 4% of the previous year's revenues without said levy subject to recall to permit exceptions to the referendum under (1) KRS 160.470(12) [a new section of the statute] and (2) an amended KRS 157.440.

Under KRS 160.470(12)(a) for fiscal years beginning July 1, 1990 school districts are required to levy a "minimum equivalent tax rate" of thirty cents (\$.30) for general school purposes. The equivalent tax rate is defined as the rate which results when the income collected during the prior year from all taxes (including occupational or utilities) levied by the district for school purposes divided by the total assessed value of property plus the assessment for motor vehicles certified by the State Revenue Cabinet. Failure to levy the minimum equivalent rate subjects the board of the district to removal.

The exception provided by KRS 157.440(1)(a) permits school districts to levy an equivalent tax rate as defined in KRS 160.470(12)(a) which will produce up to 15% of those revenues guaranteed by the program to support education excellence in Kentucky. Levies permitted by this section of the statute are not subject to public hearing or recall provisions as set forth in KRS 160.470.

Local Thirty Cents Minimum. Effective for school years beginning after June 30, 1990, the board of education of each school district shall levy a minimum equivalent tax rate of thirty cents (\$0.30) for general school purposes. If a board fails to comply, its members shall be subject to removal from office for willful neglect of duty.

Additional 15% Not Subject to Recall. Effective with the school year beginning July 1, 1990, each school district may levy an equivalent tax rate which will produce up to 15% of those revenues guaranteed by the SEEK program. Effective with the 1990-91 school year, the State will equalize the revenue generated by this levy at one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the statewide average per pupil equalized assessment. For 1993-94 and thereafter, this level is set at \$225,000. The additional 15% rate levy is not subject to the public hearing or recall provisions.

Assessment Valuation. No later than July 1, 1994, all real property located in the state and subject to local taxation shall be assessed at one hundred percent (100%) of fair cash value.

Special Voted and Other Local Taxes. Any district may, in addition to other taxes for school purposes, levy not less than four cents nor more than twenty cents on each one hundred dollars (\$100) valuation of property subject to local taxation, to provide a special fund for the purchase of sites for school buildings and the erection, major alteration, enlargement, and complete equipping of school buildings. In addition, districts may levy taxes on tangible and intangible property and on utilities, except generally any amounts of revenues generated above that provided for by House Bill 44 is subject to voter recall.

Local Tax Rates, Property Assessments and Revenue Collections

	Combined	Total	Property	
Tax	Equivalent	Property	Revenue	
Year	Rate	Assessment	Collections	
2000-01	58.5	484,445,907	2,834,009	
2001-02	54.7	503,505,479	2,754,175	
2002-03	57.8	521,451,837	3,013,992	
2003-04	57.8	533,230,761	3,082,074	
2004-05	53.8	555,290,923	2,987,465	
2005-06	53.5	591,601,831	3,165,070	
2006-07	53.5	611,602,566	3,272,074	
2007-08	53.5	649,218,814	3,473,321	
2008-09	55.7	691,696,469	3,852,749	
2009-10	55.7	733,884,940	4,087,739	
2010-11	48.2	761,550,252	3,670,672	
2011-12	52.7	769,347,587	4,054,462	
2012-13	53.6	795,215,715	4,262,356	
2013-14	51.7	873,531,894	4,516,160	
2014-15	60.1	850,497,949	5,111,493	
2015-16	58.6	883,757,880	5,178,821	
2016-17	60.0	906,983,007	5,441,898	
2017-18	60.1	868,392,168	5,219,037	
2018-19	58.8	858,644,542	5,048,830	
2019-20	66.6	861,867,847	5,740,040	
2020-21	67.7	857,311,830	5,804,001	
2021-22	67	850,770,613	5,700,163	

OVERLAPPING BOND INDEBTEDNESS

The following table shows any other overlapping bond indebtedness of the Johnson CountySchool District or other issuing agency within the County as reported by the State Local Debt Officer for the period ending June 30, 2022.

	Original	Amount	Current	
	Principal	of Bonds	Principal	
Issuer	Amount	Redeemed	Outstanding	
County of Johnson				
Refunding Revenue	5,880,000	3,285,000	2,595,000	
Flood Damage Revenue	500,000	0	500,000	
Vehicles Revenue	145,422	0	145,422	
City of Paintsville				
General Obligation	2,790,000	495,000	2,295,000	
Water Revenue	808,000	294,400	513,600	
Building Revenue	400,000	393,733	6,267	
Improvement Project Revenue	20,712,000	2,019,000	18,693,000	
Refinancing Refunding Revenue	5,160,000	2,005,000	3,155,000	
Special Districts				
Johnson County Extension District	600,000	220,000	380,000	
Totals:	36,995,422	8,712,133	28,283,289	

Source: 2022 Kentucky Local Debt Report.

SEEK ALLOTMENT

The Board has reported the following information as to the SEEK allotment to the District, and as provided by the State Department of Education.

Base	Local	Total State &
Funding	Tax Effort	Local Funding
15,166,926	2,834,009	18,000,935
14,850,123	2,754,175	17,604,298
14,937,048	3,013,992	17,951,040
15,207,778	3,082,074	18,289,852
15,713,119	2,987,465	18,700,584
16,866,574	3,165,070	20,031,644
16,827,591	3,272,074	20,099,665
18,201,210	3,473,321	21,674,531
18,196,102	3,852,749	22,048,851
16,564,254	4,087,739	20,651,993
16,672,970	3,670,672	20,343,642
18,091,229	4,054,462	22,145,691
18,019,371	4,262,356	22,281,727
17,392,493	4,516,160	21,908,653
17,752,409	5,111,493	22,863,902
17,815,098	5,178,821	22,993,919
17,612,150	5,441,898	23,054,048
17,307,740	5,219,037	22,526,777
17,600,645	5,048,830	22,649,475
17,324,241	5,740,040	23,064,281
16,542,631	5,804,001	22,346,632
18,001,068	5,700,163	23,701,231
	Funding 15,166,926 14,850,123 14,937,048 15,207,778 15,713,119 16,866,574 16,827,591 18,201,210 18,196,102 16,564,254 16,672,970 18,091,229 18,019,371 17,392,493 17,752,409 17,815,098 17,612,150 17,307,740 17,600,645 17,324,241 16,542,631	Funding Tax Effort 15,166,926 2,834,009 14,850,123 2,754,175 14,937,048 3,013,992 15,207,778 3,082,074 15,713,119 2,987,465 16,866,574 3,165,070 16,827,591 3,272,074 18,201,210 3,473,321 18,196,102 3,852,749 16,564,254 4,087,739 16,672,970 3,670,672 18,091,229 4,054,462 18,019,371 4,262,356 17,392,493 4,516,160 17,752,409 5,111,493 17,815,098 5,178,821 17,612,150 5,441,898 17,307,740 5,219,037 17,600,645 5,048,830 17,324,241 5,740,040 16,542,631 5,804,001

- (1) Support Education Excellence in Kentucky (SEEK) replaces the minimum foundation program and power equalization funding. Capital Outlay is now computed at \$100 per average daily attendance (ADA). Capital Outlay is included in the SEEK base funding.
- (2) The Board established a current equivalent tax rate (CETR) of \$0.6700 for FY 2021-22. The equivalent tax rate" is defined as the rate which results when the income from all taxes levied by the district for school purposes is divided by the total assessed value of property plus the assessment for motor vehicles certified by the Commonwealth of Kentucky Revenue Cabinet.

State Budgeting Process

- i) Each district board of education is required to prepare a general school budget on forms prescribed and furnished by the Kentucky Board of Education, showing the amount of money needed for current expenses, debt service, capital outlay, and other necessary expenses of the school during the succeeding fiscal year and the estimated amount that will be received from all sources.
- ii) By September 15 of each year, after the district receives its tax assessment data from the Department of Revenue and the State Department of Education, 3 copies of the budget are forwarded to the State Department for approval or disapproval.
- iii) The State Department of Education has adopted a policy of disapproving a school budget if it is financially unsound or fails to provide for:

- a) payment of maturing principal and interest on any outstanding voted school improvement bonds of the district or payment of rental in connection with any outstanding school building revenue bonds issued for the benefit of the school district; or
- b) fails to comply with the law.

POTENTIAL LEGISLATION

No assurance can be given that any future legislation, including amendments to the Code, if enacted into law, or changes in interpretation of the Code, will not cause interest on the Bonds to be subject, directly or indirectly, to federal income taxation, or otherwise prevent owners of the Bonds from realizing the full current benefit of the tax exemption of such interest. In addition, current and future legislative proposals, if enacted into law, may cause interest on state or local government bonds (whether issued before, on the date of, or after enactment of such legislation) to be subject, directly or indirectly, to federal income taxation by, for example, changing the current exclusion or deduction rules to limit the amount of interest on such bonds that may currently be treated as tax exempt by certain individuals. For example, on August 16, 2022, President Biden signed the Inflation Reduction Act of 2022 (the "Inflation Reduction Act"). The Inflation Reduction Act imposes a minimum tax of 15 percent of the adjusted financial statement income on certain corporations whose income exceeds stated thresholds for tax years beginning after December 31, 2022. Under the Inflation Reduction Act, interest on debt obligations otherwise exempt from federal income tax would be included in the calculation of adjusted financial statement income for corporations subject to the minimum tax. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisers regarding any pending or proposed federal tax legislation.

Further, no assurance can be given that the introduction or enactment of any such future legislation, or any action of the IRS, including but not limited to regulation, ruling, or selection of the Bonds for audit examination, or the course or result of any IRS examination of the Bonds or obligations which present similar tax issues, will not affect the market price for the Bonds.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

As a result of the Board and issuing agencies acting on behalf of the Board offering for public sale municipal securities in excess of \$1,000,000, the Corporation and the Board will enter into a written agreement for the benefit of all parties who may become Registered or Beneficial Owners of the Bonds whereunder said Corporation and Board will agree to comply with the provisions of the Municipal Securities Disclosure Rules set forth in Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 by filing annual financial statements and material events notices with the Electronic Municipal Market Access (EMMA) System maintained by the Municipal Securities Rule Making Board.

The Board and Corporation have been timely in making required filings under the terms of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement for the past five years.

Financial information regarding the Board may be obtained from Superintendent, Johnson County Board of Education, 253 North Mayo Trail, Paintsville, Kentucky 41240, Telephone: (606) 789-2530.

TAX EXEMPTION; NOT BANK QUALIFIED

Bond Counsel is of the opinion that:

- (A) The Bonds and the interest thereon are exempt from income and ad valorem taxation by the Commonwealth of Kentucky and all of its political subdivisions.
- (B) The interest income from the Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipient thereof for Federal income tax purposes under existing law and will not be a specific item of tax preference for purposes of Federal income taxation. However, with respect to certain corporations, interest on the Bonds is taken into account in determining the annual adjusted financial statement income for the purpose of computing the alternative minium

tax imposed on corporations for tax years beginning after December 31, 2022.

(C) As a result of designations and certifications by the Board and the Corporation, indicating the issuance of more than \$10,000,000 of tax-exempt obligations during the calendar year ending December 31, 2023, the Bonds are not "qualified tax-exempt obligations" within the meaning of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

The Corporation will provide the purchaser the customary no-litigation certificate, and the final approving Legal Opinions of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel, Louisville, Kentucky approving the legality of the Bonds. These opinions will accompany the Bonds when delivered, without expense to the purchaser.

Original Issue Premium

Certain of the Bonds may be initially offered and sold to the public at a premium ("Acquisition Premium" from the amounts payable at maturity thereon. "Acquisition Premium" is the excess of the cost of a bond over the stated redemption price of such bond at maturity or, for bonds that have one or more earlier call dates, the amount payable at the next earliest call date. The Bonds that bear an interest rate that is higher than the yield (as shown on the cover page hereof), are being initially offered and sold to the public at an Acquisition Premium (the "Premium Bonds"). For federal income tax purposes, the amount of Acquisition Premium on each bond the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes ("tax-exempt bonds") must be amortized and will reduce the bondholder's adjusted basis in that bond. However, no amount of amortized Acquisition Premium on tax-exempt bonds may be deducted in determining bondholder's taxable income for federal income tax purposes. The amount of any Acquisition Premium paid on the Premium Bonds, or on any of the Bonds, that must be amortized during any period will be based on the "constant yield" method, using the original bondholder's basis in such bonds and compounding semiannually. This amount is amortized ratably over that semiannual period on a daily basis.

Holders of any Bonds, including any Premium Bonds, purchased at an Acquisition Premium should consult their own tax advisors as to the actual effect of such Acquisition Premium with respect to their own tax situation and as to the treatment of Acquisition Premium for state tax purposes.

Original Issue Discount

Certain of the Bonds (the "Discount Bonds") may be initially offered and sold to the public at a discount ("OID") from the amounts payable at maturity thereon. OID is the excess of the stated redemption price of a bond at maturity (the face amount) over the "issue price" of such bond. The issue price is the initial offering price to the public (other than to bond houses, brokers or similar persons acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers) at which a substantial amount of bonds of the same maturity are sold pursuant to that initial offering. For federal income tax purposes, OID on each bond will accrue over the term of the bond. The amount accrued will be based on a single rate of interest, compounded semiannually (the "yield to maturity") and, during each semi-annual period, the amount will accrue ratably on a daily basis. The OID accrued during the period that an initial purchaser of a Discount Bond at its issue price owns it is added to the purchaser's tax basis for purposes of determining gain or loss at the maturity, redemption, sale or other disposition of that Discount Bond. In practical effect, accrued OID is treated as stated interest, that is, as excludible from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

In addition, original issue discount that accrues in each year to an owner of a Discount Bond is included in the calculation of the distribution requirements of certain regulated investment companies and may result in some of the collateral federal income tax consequences discussed above. Consequently, owners of any Discount Bond should be aware that the accrual of original issue discount in each year may result in an alternative minimum tax liability, additional distribution requirements or other collateral federal income tax consequences although the owner of such Discount Bond has not received cash attributable to such original issue discount in such year.

Holders of Discount Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the treatment of OID and the tax consequences of the purchase of such Discount Bonds other than at the issue price during the initial public offering and as to the treatment of OID for state tax purposes.

ABSENCE OF MATERIAL LITIGATION

There is no controversy or litigation of any nature now pending or threatened (i) restraining or enjoining the issuance, sale, execution or delivery of the Bonds, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds or any proceedings of the Board or Corporation taken with respect to the issuance or sale thereof or (ii) which if successful would have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the Board.

APPROVAL OF LEGALITY

Legal matters incident to the authorization and issuance of the Bonds are subject to the approving legal opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel. The form of the approving legal opinion of Bond Counsel will appear on each printed Bond.

NO LEGAL OPINION EXPRESSED AS TO CERTAIN MATTERS

Bond Counsel has reviewed the information contained in the Official Statement describing the Bonds and the provisions of the Bond Resolution and related proceedings authorizing the Bonds, but Bond Counsel has not reviewed any of the financial data, computations, tabulations, balance sheets, financial projections, and general information concerning the Corporation or District, and expresses no opinion thereon, assumes no responsibility for same and has not undertaken independently to verify any information contained herein.

BOND RATING

As noted on the cover page of this Official Statement, Moody's Investors Service has given the Bonds the indicated rating. Such rating reflects only the respective views of such organization. Explanations of the significance of the rating may be obtained from the rating agency. There can be no assurance that such rating will be maintained for any given period of time or will not be revised or withdrawn entirely by the rating agency, if in their judgement circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of such rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds.

MUNICIPAL ADVISOR

Prospective bidders are advised that RSA Advisors, LLC ("RSA") has been employed as Municipal Advisor in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. RSA's fee for services rendered with respect to the sale of the Bonds is contingent upon the issuance and delivery thereof. Bidders may submit a bid for the purchase of the Bonds at the time of the advertised public sale, either individually or as a member of a syndicate organized to submit a bid for the purchase of the Bonds.

APPROVAL OF OFFICIAL STATEMENT

The Corporation has approved and caused this "Official Statement" to be executed and delivered by its President. In making this "Official Statement" the Corporation relied upon information furnished to it by the Board of Education of the Johnson County School District and does not assume any responsibility as to the accuracy or completeness of any of the information in this Official Statement except as to copies of documents denominated "Official Terms and Conditions" and "Bid Form." The financial information supplied by the Board of Education is represented by the Board of Education to be correct. The Corporation deems this preliminary Official Statement to be final for purposes of Securities Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(1) as qualified by the cover hereof.

No dealer, broker, salesman, or other person has been authorized by the Corporation, the Johnson County Board of Education or the Municipal Advisor to give any information or representations, other than those contained in this Official Statement, and if given or made, such information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by any of the foregoing. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of any person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such offer, solicitation or sale. Except when otherwise indicated, the information set forth herein has been obtained from the Kentucky Department of Education and the Johnson County School District and is believed to be reliable; however, such information is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness by, and is not to be construed as a representation by the Municipal Advisor or by Counsel. The delivery of this Official Statement at any time does not imply that information herein is correct as of any time subsequent to the date hereof.

This Official Statement does not, as of its date, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact which should be included herein for the purpose for which the Official Statement is to be used or which is necessary in order to make the statements contained herein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading in any material respect.

By _/s/		
<u> </u>	President	
Bv /s/		
•	Secretary	

APPENDIX A

Johnson County School District Finance Corporation School Building Revenue Bonds Series of 2023

Demographic and Economic Data

JOHNSON COUNTY, KENTUCKY

Paintsville, the county seat of Johnson County, is located in the Eastern Coal Field Region of Kentucky. Paintsville, with an estimated 2022 population of 4,321, is located 116 miles southeast of Lexington, Kentucky; 186 miles southeast of Louisville, Kentucky; 159 miles southeast of Cincinnati, Ohio; and 201 miles northeast of Knoxville, Tennessee. Johnson County, with an estimated 2022 population of 22,746 has a land area of 261 square miles.

The Economic Framework

In 2022, Johnson County had a labor force of 7,809 people with an unemployment rate of 6.2%. The Top 5 jobs by occupation were as follows: office and administrative support - 846 (13.41%); sales - 837 (13.26%); education, training/library - 643 (10.19%); executive, managers, and administrators - 555 (8.79%); and food preparation, serving - 394 (6.24%).

Transportation

Highways serving Paintsville include U.S. 23, U.S. 460 and Kentucky Highway 40. The Mountain Parkway is located eighteen miles southwest via U.S. 460 and the Mountain Parkway. Rail service is provided to Paintsville by CSX Transportation. Fifteen trucking companies provide Paintsville with interstate and/or intrastate service. Combs Airport, five miles south of Paintsville, has a 3,200-foot paved runway. Big Sandy Regional Airport, twenty miles southeast of Paintsville, maintains a 5,000-foot paved runway. The nearest scheduled commercial airline service is available at the Tri-State Airport, three miles southwest of Huntington, West Virginia, sixty miles northeast of Paintsville.

Power and Fuel

Electric power is provided to Paintsville and of Johnson County by AEP-Kentucky Power Company, an electric generation and transmission company. Johnson County is also served by the Big Sandy Rural Electric Cooperative Corporation, which is supplied by East Kentucky Power. Natural gas is provided to Paintsville and Johnson County by Columbia Gas of Kentucky, Inc., Paintsville Utilities and Public Gas Company, Inc.

Education

Primary and Secondary education is provided to Paintsville and Johnson County School Systems. Two Universities, three senior colleges, and three community colleges are located within 70 miles of Paintsville. Vocational education is provided to Paintsville and Johnson County by the Mayo Regional Technology Center, located in Paintsville.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT

Structure

Paintsville is served by a mayor and six council members. Johnson County is served by a county judge/executive, a deputy judge/executive, and three commissioners.

Planning and Zoning

City agency - Paintsville Planning and Zoning Commission

Zoning enforced - Yes

Subdivision regulations enforced - Within city limits and five miles beyond

Local codes enforced - Building and housing

Mandatory state codes enforced - Kentucky Plumbing Code, National Electric code, Kentucky Boiler Regulations and Standards, Kentucky Building Code (modeled after BOCA code)

Local Fees and Licenses

The City of Paintsville levies an occupational license tax of 1.0 percent and Johnson County levies an occupational license tax of 0.5 percent on wages, salaries, and commissions of individuals and on net profits of businesses. An Annual business license fee of \$25 is also charged.

Property Taxes

The Kentucky Constitution requires the state to tax all classes of taxable property, and state statutes allow local jurisdictions to tax only a few classes. All locally taxed property is subject to county taxes and school district taxes (either a county school district or an independent school district). Property located inside of city limits may also be subject to city property taxes.

Special local taxing jurisdictions (fire protection districts, watershed districts, and sanitation districts) levy taxes within their operating areas (usually a small portion of community or county).

Property assessments in Kentucky are at 100% fair cash value. A 15% reduction is automatically granted for accounts receivable.

LABOR MARKET STATISTICS

The Paintsville Labor Market Area includes Johnson County and the adjoining Kentucky counties of Floyd, Lawrence, Martin, Morgan, and Magoffin.

Population

Area	<u> 2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>
Paintsville	2,947	4,300	4,321
Johnson County	22,183	22,493	22,746

Source: Kentucky Cabinet for Economic Development.

Population Projections

<u>Area</u>	<u>2025</u>	<u>2030</u>	<u>2035</u>
Johnson County	22,813	22,416	21,935

Source: Kentucky State Data Center, University of Louisville.

EDUCATION

Public Schools

	Paintsville <u>Independent</u>	Johnson <u>County</u>
Total Enrollment (2021-22)	704	3,237
Pupil-Teacher Ratio (2021-22)	14-1	14-1

Vocational Training

Ky Tech Schools are operated by the Cabinet for Workforce Development and provide secondary (Sec) and postsecondary (P/S) vocational-technical training.

Customized Training

The Kentucky Tech system, through its Training and Development Coordinators, will provide technical assistance and will identify and develop low-cost customized training programs and services for established and prospective businesses. Businesses needing customized training should contact a Training and Development Coordinator located on the campus of Mayo Regional Technology Center.

Assessment Services

Kentucky Tech Career Connections offers to businesses, education, and government agencies customized assessment in career inventories, interest inventories, pre-hire assessment, psychomotor shills, and academic potential. A Career Connection Assessment Center is located on the campus of Mayo Regional Technology Center.

Tech Prep

Tech Prep is a combined secondary and postsecondary program of studies that leads to an associate degree or diploma in a vocational-technical field. In Paintsville, Johnson Central High School in partnership with Mayo Regional Technology Center and Prestonsburg Community College offer programs in technology, health, human services and business.

Adult Education Service

Adult education programs are available to adults who want to develop new skills, improve basic skills, or earn a high school equivalency diploma. In Paintsville, adult education is provided through the Johnson County Board of Education and the Mayo Regional Technology Center, and adult literacy is provided through the Johnson County Literacy Project.

Bluegrass State Skills Corporation

The Bluegrass State Skills Corporation, an independent public corporation created and funded by the Kentucky General Assembly, provides programs of skills training to meet the needs of business and industry from entry level to advanced training, and from upgrading present employees to retraining experienced workers.

The Bluegrass State Skills corporation is the major source for skills training assistance for a new or existing company. The Corporation works in partnership with other employment and job training resources and programs, as well as Kentucky's economic development activities, to package a program customized to meet the specific needs of a company.

	_	Enrollment
Vocational School	Location	2021-22
Belfry ATC	Belfry, KY	514
Breathitt County ATC	Jackson, KY	489
Floyd County ATC	Martin, KY	246
Greenup County ATC	Greenup, KY	434
Knott County ATC	Hindman, KY	266
Letcher County ATC	Whitesburg, KY	452
Lee County ATC	Beattyville, KY	258
Leslie County ATC	Hyden, KY	358
Marion County ATC	Lebanon, KY	649
Millard ATC	Millard, KY	277
Morgan County ATC	West Liberty, KY	371
Russell ATC	Russell, KY	414
Shelby County ATC	Shelbyville, KY	412
Source: Kentucky Department of Education		

Colleges and Universities

School Name	Location	Undergraduate Enrollment Fall 2021
School Ivaine	Location	Em onment ran 2021
Alice Lloyd College	Pippa Passes, KY	613
Bellarmine University	Louisville, KY	2,407
Campbellsville University	Campbellsville, KY	5,880
Centre College	Danville, KY	1,320
Georgetown College	Georgetown, KY	1,259
Kentucky State University	Frankfort, KY	2,135
Lindsey Wilson College	Columbia, KY	1,750
Marshall University	Huntington, WV	
Morehead State University	Morehead, KY	8,314
Sullivan University	Louisville, KY	2,625
Transylvania University	Lexington, KY	971
University of Kentucky	Lexington, KY	21,900
University of Pikeville Source: U.S. News & World Report	Pikeville, KY	1,368

EXISTING INDUSTRY

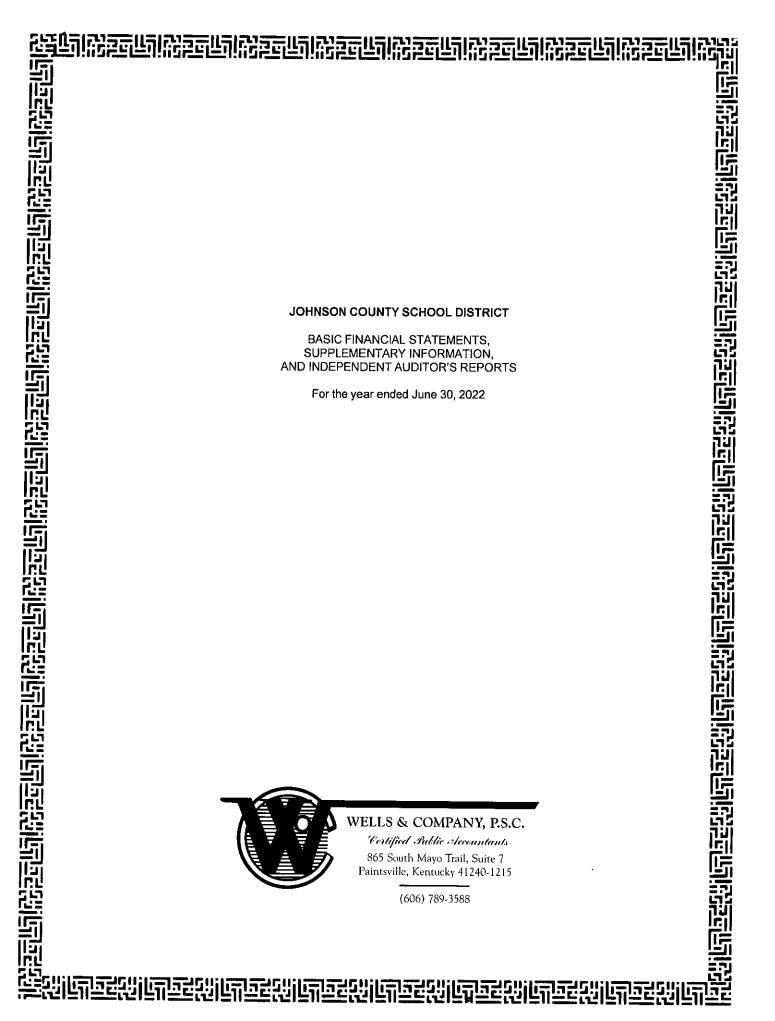
Firm	<u>Product</u>	Number Employed
Hagerhill: Atlantic India Rubber Company, Inc.	Custom rubber products	9
Paintsville: American Metal Works LLC	Aerospace manufacturing, general machining, mill and lathe work	10
Sitka: Paintsville Wood Products LLC	Grade hardwood and wood chips	30

Source: Kentucky Cabinet for Economic Development (1/8/2020).

APPENDIX B

Johnson County School District Finance Corporation School Building Revenue Bonds Series of 2023

Audited Financial Statement ending June 30, 2022



JOHNSON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	<u>Page</u>
Independent Auditor's Report	1-3
Management's Discussion and Analysis	4-7
Basic Financial Statements:	
Government-wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	8
Statement of Activities	9
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	10
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position	11
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	12
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	13
Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Fund	14
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position – Proprietary Fund	15
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds	16
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Fund	17
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Fund	18
Notes to Basic Financial Statements	19-55
Required Supplementary Information:	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – General Fund	56
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Special Revenue Fund	57
Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	58

JOHNSON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT

TABLE OF CONTENTS - CONTINUED

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

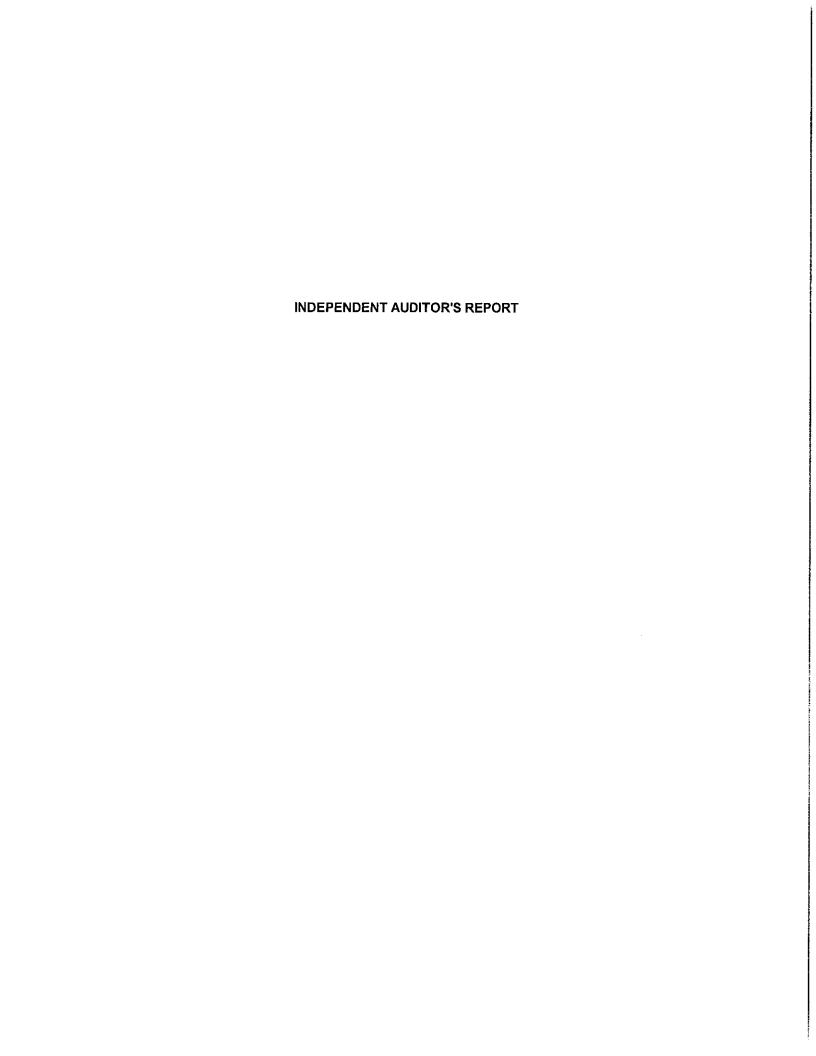
	<u>Page</u>
Schedule of District Contributions	59
Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability	60-61
Schedule of the District's OPEB Contributions	62-63
Notes to Required Supplementary Information	64-68
Combining Statements – Nonmajor Funds:	
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds	69
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	70
Other Combining Statements and School Activity Funds:	
Statement of Receipts, Disbursements and Due to Students/Groups – Johnson Central High School	71
Statement of Receipts, Disbursements and Due to Students/Groups – Johnson County Middle School	72
Statement of Receipts, Disbursements and Due to Students/Groups – Johnson County Elementary Athletic Association	73
Statement of Receipts, Disbursements and Due to Students/Groups – Central Elementary	74
Statement of Receipts, Disbursements and Due to Students/Groups – Flat Gap Elementary	75
Statement of Receipts, Disbursements and Due to Students/Groups – Highland Elementary	76
Statement of Receipts, Disbursements and Due to Students/Groups – Porter Elementary	77
Statement of Receipts, Disbursements and Due to Students/Groups – WR Castle Elementary	78
Combining Statement of Receipts, Disbursements and Due to Students/Groups – School Activity Funds	79
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Debt Service Funds	80
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	81-82
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	83

JOHNSON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT

TABLE OF CONTENTS - CONTINUED

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	84
Schedule of Prior Year Audit Findings	85
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards	86-87
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by The Uniform Guidance	
Management Letter Comments	90-92



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Members of the Board of Education Johnson County School District Paintsville, Kentucky

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Johnson County School District, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Johnson County School District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Johnson County School District, as of June 30, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements prescribed by the Kentucky State Committee for school district audits in the Independent Auditor's Contract. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the Johnson County School District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Change in Accounting Principle

As discussed in Note U to the financial statements, the District adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") Statement No. 87, Leases, effective as of July 1, 2021. The implementation of this accounting standard resulted in a restatement of prior period net position. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Johnson County School District's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and Government Auditing Standards, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or
 error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include
 examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that
 are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the
 effectiveness of the Johnson County School District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is
 expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that
 raise substantial doubt about the Johnson County School District's ability to continue as a going concern
 for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, on pages 4-7, budgetary comparison information on pages 56-57, and CERS and KTRS schedules and notes on pages 58-68 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Johnson County School District's basic financial statements. The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and the school activity funds, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, school activity funds, and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, school activity funds, and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

Wells & Company, PSC

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated October 24, 2022, on our consideration of the Johnson County School District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the Johnson County School District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Johnson County School District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Certified Public Accountants

Paintsville, Kentucky October 24, 2022

JOHNSON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT – PAINTSVILLE, KY MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (MD&A) FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

As management of the Johnson County School District (District), we offer readers of the District's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the District for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information found within the body of the audit.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The ending cash balance for the District was \$13,312,794 in 2021 and \$18,871,192 in 2022. This is an increase of \$5,558,398. This difference can be explained by the state grant in construction fund.
- From 2022 to 2021, total General Fund revenue increased by 4.6%. Revenue from the state increased by 37.9%. Revenues from federal sources increased by 103.5%. Revenues from other local revenues increased by 1.2%.
- Among major funds, the General Fund had \$31.52 million in revenue, which primarily consisted of local property, utilities, and motor vehicle taxes, federal programs and state funding. There were \$33.30 million in expenditures.
- A concerted effort was focused on purchasing in the areas of supplies, food, and travel resulting
 in several economies due to changed management strategies.
- Bonds are issued as the District renovates facilities consistent with a long-range facilities plan
 that is established with community input and in keeping with Kentucky Department of Education's
 (KDE) stringent compliance regulations. The District made total debt payments of \$3,462,699
 during the current fiscal year.
- State law requires districts to update a priority list of construction and renovation needs, called a
 local facilities plan, every four years. The document guides the allocation of School Facilities
 Construction Commission dollars. To be eligible to share in that money, the District updated its
 facilities plan in October 2017. With the age and size of our facility, there is a focus on investing
 in plant management. The district is currently in the process of updating its new plan.

OVERVIEW OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the District's basic financial statements. The District's basic financial statements comprise three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-wide financial statements. The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the District's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The Statement of Net Position presents information on all of the District's assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the District is improving.

The Statement of Activities presents information showing how the District's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will result in cash flows in future fiscal periods.

The government-wide financial statements outline functions of the District that are principally supported by property taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities). The governmental activities of the District include instruction, support services, operation and maintenance of plant, student transportation and operation of non-instructional services. Fixed assets and related debt are also supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 8 through 9 of this report.

Fund financial statements. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. This is a state mandated uniform system and chart of accounts for all Kentucky public school districts utilizing the MUNIS administrative software. The District uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the District can be divided into three categories: governmental, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds. Fiduciary funds are trust funds established by benefactors to aid in student education, welfare and teacher support. The Proprietary Fund includes the food service and vending operation. All other activities of the District are included in the governmental funds.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 10 through 18 of this report.

Notes to the financial statements. The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 19 through 55 of this report.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

The largest portion of the District's net position reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., land and improvements, buildings and improvements, vehicles, furniture and equipment and general fixed assets), less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The District uses these capital assets to provide services to its students; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending.

The District's financial position is the product of several financial transactions including the net results of activities, the acquisition and payment of debt, the acquisition and disposal of capital assets, and the depreciation of capital assets.

Net Position for the period ending June 30, 2022 and 2021

This is the twentieth year that the District is following GASB 34 and comparing assets, liabilities and net position. 2022 Government Wide Net Position compared to 2021 are as follows:

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
Current Assets Noncurrent Assets Total assets	\$ 20,843,976 <u>34,011,772</u> <u>54,855,748</u>	\$ 15,732,717 <u>31,730,334</u> <u>47,463,051</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>5,888,461</u>	5,819,880
Current Liabilities Noncurrent Liabilities Total liabilities	3,004,046 _36,128,191 _39,132,237	5,540,335 42,217,845 47,758,180
Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>8,436,085</u>	4,590,520
Net Position Net investment in capital assets Restricted Unrestricted Fund Balance Total net position	16,011,533 11,449,149 <u>(14,284,795)</u> \$ 13,175,887	10,298,968 5,921,260 (15,285,997) \$ 934,231

There has been no significant change in the financial position of the District since the last audit.

The following table presents a fund accounting comparison and summary of revenue and expense for government funds only for the fiscal years 2022 and 2021.

	<u>2022</u>	<u> 2021</u>
Revenues:		
Local revenue sources	\$ 7,769,794	\$ 7,675,749
State revenue sources	40,278,741	29,198,462
Federal revenue	<u> 10,362,391</u>	<u>5,090,956</u>
Total revenues	<u>58,410,926</u>	<u>41,965,167</u>
Expenditures:		
Instruction	29,570,434	26,406,163
Support services:		
Student	1,135,655	1,039,386
Instructional staff	189,992	182,412
District administration	2,611,085	866,463
School administration	2,442,434	2,113,055
Business support	799,864	817,551
Plant operations	6,474,289	3,857,691
Student transportation	2,341,856	1,695,255
Central office support	-	-
Facilities acquisition and construction	2,728,219	1,483,120
Community support	453,746	448,906
Other	<u>4,140,694</u>	<u>3,512,750</u>
Total expenses	<u>52,888,268</u>	42,422,752
Excess (deficit) of revenues over expenses	5,522,658	(457,585)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):		
Bond sale proceeds	-	5,590,000
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets	-	34,410
Transfers	<u>131,808</u>	121,890
Total other financing sources (uses)	131,808	5,746,300
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ 5,654,466</u>	<u>\$ 5,288,715</u>

CAPITAL ASSETS

At the end of fiscal 2022, the District had \$34.01 million invested in capital assets, including land, buildings, buses, computers and other equipment. This amount represents a net increase (including additions and deductions) of \$2.28 million over last year. This increase is primarily due to construction.

Capital Assets at Year-End (Net of Depreciation, in Millions)

		Governmental Activities		ss-type ities	Totals		
	2022	<u>2021</u>	2022	<u>2021</u>	2022	<u>2021</u>	
Land	\$ 1.57	\$ 1.60	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1.57	\$ 1.60	
Buildings & Improvements	25.25	23.99	-	-	25.25	23.99	
Technology Equipment	.19	.17	-	-	.19	.17	
Vehicles	1.45	1.40	-	-	1.45	1.40	
General Equipment	.14	.10	.77	.82	.91	.92	
Construction in Progress	4.60	3.65	-	-	4.60	3.65	
Right To Use Lease	04				04	-	
Totals	<u>\$33.24</u>	<u>\$30.91</u>	<u>\$77</u>	<u>\$.82</u>	<u>\$34.01</u>	<u>\$31.73</u>	

On-behalf of amounts are included in revenues and expenses. On-behalf payments as defined by KDE are payments the state makes on behalf of employees to the various agencies for health and life insurance, benefits and administration fees and debt service. Further discussion of these can be found in Note B. Expenses that increased from 2021 to 2022 include instruction, student, instructional staff, district administration, school administration, plant operations, student transportation, facilities acquisition and construction, community support and other.

The changes in the balances and transactions of individual funds have not been material. Changes in final budget when compared to original are not material.

 The majority of revenue in 2022 was derived from state funding (69%) as compared with fiscal year 2021 (69%) with federal revenue making up (18%) of total revenue in 2022 compared to (12%) in 2021.

Comments on Budget Comparisons

- The District's General Fund total revenues for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, net of interfund transfers, were \$31.52 million.
- General Fund budget compared to actual revenue varied slightly from line item to line item with the ending actual balance being \$5.00 million more than budget.
- The total cost of all General Fund programs and services was \$33.30 million net of debt service.
- General Fund budget expenditures to actual varied significantly in instruction (\$4.40 million). This
 resulted from the Board recording the on-behalf payments made for the District and other
 expenses.

DEBT SERVICE

At year end, the District had approximately \$18.20 million in outstanding debt, compared to \$21.66 million last year. The District continues to maintain favorable debt ratings from Moody's and Standard & Poors.

FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS

In Kentucky the public school fiscal year is July 1 - June 30; other programs, i.e. some federal operate on a different fiscal calendar, but are reflected in the District's overall budget. By law the budget must have a minimum 2% contingency. The District adopted a budget with \$5.88 million in contingency (4.5%). The General Fund beginning cash balance for beginning the fiscal year was \$5.12 million.

Questions regarding this report should be directed to the Superintendent or Gwenlyn Castle, Director of Finances or by mail at 253 North Mayo Trail, Paintsville, Ky 41240.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

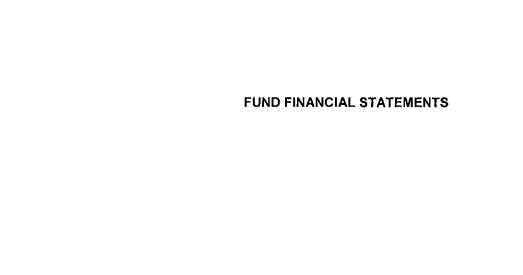
June 30, 2022

June 30, 2022	Governmental Activities	Business Type Activities	Total
Assets			
Current Assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 16,955,754	\$ 1,849,789	\$ 18,805,543
Inventory	-	98,563	98,563
Accounts receivable Taxes - current	195,632		105 620
Taxes - delinquent	64,557	-	195,632 64,557
Accounts receivable	74,898	-	74,898
Intergovernmental - state	43,459	-	43,459
Intergovernmental - indirect federal	1,397,903	163,421	1,561,324
Total current assets	18,732,203	2,111,773	20,843,976
Noncurrent Assets:			
Capital assets, not being depreciated	6,002,472	-	6,002,472
Capital assets, being depreciated, net	27,241,791	767,509	28,009,300
Total noncurrent assets	33,244,263	767,509	34,011,772
Total assets	51,976,466	2,879,282	54,855,748
Deferred Outflows of Resources:			
Deferred outflows related to pensions	1,417,120	290,254	1,707,374
Deferred outflows related to OPEB	3,660,071	321,081	3,981,152
Refunding of debt Total deferred outflows of resources	199,935	- 044 205	199,935
Liabilities	5,277,126	611,335	5,888,461
Current Liabilities: Accounts payable	351,455	15,905	367,360
Payroll liabilities	598,468	15,805	598,468
Unearned revenue	557,623	-	557,623
Current portion of bond obligations	1,263,722	-	1,263,722
Current portion of capital lease	127,230		127,230
Interest payable	89,643		89,643
Total current liabilities	2,988,141	15,905	3,004,046
Noncurrent Liabilities:			
Noncurrent portion of capital lease	682,621	-	682,621
Noncurrent portion of bond obligations, net of discounts \$152,010 Noncurrent portion of accrued sick leave	16,126,601	-	16,126,601
Noncurrent portion of net pension liability	257,844 8,784,609	1, 7 99,257	257,844 10,583,866
Noncurrent portion of net OPEB liability	7,937,125	540,134	8,477,259
Total noncurrent liabilities	33,788,800	2,339,391	36,128,191
Total liabilities	36,776,941	2,355,296	39,132,237
Deferred Inflows of Resources:		2,000,200	00,102,207
Deferred inflows related to pensions	1,826,867	374,177	2,201,044
Deferred inflows related to OPEB	5,924,954	310,087	6,235,041
Total deferred inflows of resources	7,751,821	684,264	8,436,085
Net Position:			
Net investment in capital assets	15,244,024	767,509	16,011,533
Restricted for:			
School activity	361,163	-	361,163
District activity	39,865	-	39,865
Future construction	9,478,537	-	9,478,537
SFCC escrow	1,620,692	-	1,620,692
Debt service	7,500	-	7,500
Sick leave	257,844	-	257,844
Inventory	•	98,563	98,563
Food Service Unrestricted	- (4.4.00.4.70C)	(415,015)	(415,015)
Total net position	(14,284,795)	<u>-</u>	(14,284,795)
· own not position	\$ 12,724,830	\$ 451,057	\$ 13,175,887

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

For the year ended June 30, 2022

		Charges	Program Revenue Operating	<u>s</u> Capital		Expense) Revenue langes in Net Positi Business-	
		for	Grants and	Grants and	Governmental	Type	
	Expenses	Services	Contributions	Contributions	Activities	Activities	Total
FUNCTIONS/PROGRAMS				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· -		
Governmental Activities:							
Instruction	\$ 28,894,229	\$ 18,542	\$ 8,698,816	\$ -	\$ (20,176,871)	\$ -	\$ (20,176,871)
Support services:							
Student	1,135,655	-	294,362	-	(841,293)	-	(841,293)
Instructional staff	189,992	-	5,032	-	(184,960)	-	(184,960)
District administrative	2,615,312	-	1,683,372	-	(931,940)	-	(931,940)
School administrative	2,442,434	-	23,887	-	(2,418,547)	-	(2,418,547)
Business	811,239	-	40,100	-	(771,139)	-	(771,139)
Plant operation and maintenance	6,417,510	-	706,499	-	(5,711,011)	-	(5,711,011)
Student transportation	2,302,514	-	268,614	-	(2,033,900)	-	(2,033,900)
Central office	-	-	=		<u>-</u>	-	-
Facilities acquisition and construction		-	•	2,348,358	2,348,358	-	2,348,358
Community service activities	453,746	-	394,968	-	(58,778)	-	(58,778)
Interest on long-term debt	537,483	-	-	-	(537,483)	-	(537,483)
Other	85,880		52,900		(32,980)		(32,980)
Total governmental activities	45,885,994	18,542	12,168,550	2,348,358	(31,350,544)	-	(31,350,544)
Business-Type Activities:							
Food service	3,236,404	28,022	2,912,548			(295,834)	(295,834)
Total primary government	\$ 49,122,398	\$ 46,564	\$ 15,081,098	\$ 2,348,358	(31,350,544)	(295,834)	(31,646,378)
			General Revenue Taxes:	s:			
			Property taxes		4,171,104	-	4,171,104
			Motor vehicle to	axes	945,435	-	945,435
			Utility taxes		1,180,528	-	1,180,528
			Investment earni	ngs	98,064	8,003	106,067
			State and formul	•	36,286,273	· <u>-</u>	36,286,273
			Miscellaneous		1,194,072	_	1,194,072
			Transfers		131,808	(131,808)	
			Gain on sale of a	ssets			<u> </u>
			Changes in net po	sition	12,656,740	(419,639)	12,237,101
			Net position - begi	nning	63,535	870,696	934,231
			Net position adjust	ment (Note U)	4,555		4,555
			Net position - endi	ng	\$ 12,724,830	\$ 451,057	\$ 13,175,887



BALANCE SHEET

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

June 30, 2022

	General Fund	Special Revenue	Construction Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Assets and Resources:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 5,276,389	\$ -	\$9,670,216	\$ 2,009,149	\$ 16,955,754
Interfund receivable	867,058	-	-	-	867,058
Accounts receivable					
Taxes - current	195,632	-	-	-	195,632
Taxes - delinquent	64,557	-	-	-	64,557
Accounts receivable	50,953	-	-	23,945	74,898
Intergovernmental - state	-	43,459	-	-	43,459
Intergovernmental - indirect federal		1,397,903			1,397,903
Total assets and resources	\$ 6,454,589	\$1,441,362	\$9,670,216	\$ 2,033,094	\$ 19,599,261
Liabilities and Fund Balances: Liabilities					
interfund payable	\$ -	\$ 867,058	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 867,058
Accounts payable	139,221	16,681	191,679	3,874	351,455
Payroll liabilities	598,468	· <u>-</u> ·	-	, · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	598,468
Unearned revenue	<u> </u>	557,623		<u> </u>	557,623
Total liabilities	737,689	1,441,362	191,679	3,874	2,374,604
Fund Balances:					
Restricted For:					
School activity	-	-	-	361,163	361,163
District activity	-	_	-	39,865	39,865
Future construction	-	-	9,478,537	-	9,478,537
SFCC escrow	-	-	-	1,620,692	1,620,692
Debt service	-	-	-	7,500	7,500
Sick leave payable	257,844	-	-	-	257,844
Unassigned:					
Undesignated, reported in:					
General fund	5,459,056	-			5,459,056
Total fund balances	5,716,900		9,478,537	2,029,220	17,224,657
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 6,454,589	\$1,441,362	\$9,670,216	\$ 2,033,094	\$ 19,599,261

RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

June 30, 2022

Total fund balance per fund financial statement	\$ 17,224,657
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:	
Capital assets are not reported in this fund financial statement because they are not current financial resources, but they are reported in the Statement of Net Position.	33,244,263
Refunding of debt is reported as part of deferred outflows of resources and is not reported in this fund financial statement because they are not available to pay current-period expenditures, but they are reported in the Statement of Net Position.	199,935
Pension contributions after measurement date are reported as a deferred outflows	,00,000
of resources.	898,891
OPEB contributions after measurement date are reported as a deferred outflows of resources.	336,389
Net pension liability is not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, is not reported in governmental funds.	(8,784,609)
Net OPEB liability is not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, is not reported in government funds.	(7,937,125)
Pension related deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current year and, therefore are not reported in the governmental funds, but they are presented in the statement of net position, as follows:	
Deferred pension outflows of resources	518,229
Deferred OPEB outflows of resources	3,323,682
Deferred pension inflows of resources	(1,826,867)
Deferred OPEB inflows of resources	(5,924,954)
Certain liabilities (such as KSBIT assessments, bonds payable - net of discount, the long-term portion of accrued sick leave, and accrued interest) are not reported in this fund financial statement because they are not due and payable, but they are presented	
in the Statement of Net Position.	(18,547,661)
Net position for governmental activities	\$ 12,724,830

See independent auditor's report and accompanying notes to financial statements.

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

For the year ended June 30, 2022

Revenues: Funds Revenue Funds Funds Funds From local sources Taxes From local sources From local sources \$1,276,155 \$4,171,104 Property \$2,894,949 \$- \$- \$1,276,155 \$4,171,104 Motor vehicle 945,435 \$- \$- \$1,816,252 Tuition and fees 11,852 8- \$1,040,597 \$1,816,22 Earnings on investments 42,324 826 14,082 40,832 99,084 Other local revenues 153,475 162,049 - 1,040,597 1,355,121 Intergovernmental - state 26,182,952 1,841,913 10,000,00 2,253,767 40,278,741 Intergovernmental - state 1033,521 10,164,588 10,000,00 2,253,767 40,278,741 Intergovernmental - state 20,187,756 8,432,100 950,578 29,570,434 Subgort services: 31,52,1528 12,169,376 10,014,082 4,705,942 58,410,928 Subgort services: 31,52,1528 12,24,332		General	Special	Construction	Other Governmental	Total Governmental
Taxes Taxes Taxes From Incal sources Taxes From Incal sources From Incal source			· ·			
Property \$2,894,949 \$ - \$ - \$ 1,276,155 \$4,171,104	Revenues:					
Property	From local sources					
Motor vehicle Utilities 1,180,528 Tultion and fees 11,80,528 Tultion and fees 18,542 Earnings on investments 18,542 Earnings on investments 142,524 82,62 Earnings on investments 153,475 Earnings on investments 154,224 Earnings on investments 155,475 Intergovernmental – state 26,182,952 1,841,913 10,000,000 2,253,876 40,278,741 Intergovernmental – indirect federal 103,321 10,164,588 Total revenues 31,521,526 12,169,376 10,014,082 4,705,942 58,410,926 Expenditures: Instruction 20,187,756 8,432,100 - 950,578 29,570,434 Support services: Student 841,224 294,362 - 69 1,135,655 Instructional staff 184,960 5,032 - 950,578 29,570,434 Support services: Sudent Instructional staff 184,960 5,032 - 950,578 29,570,434 Business 759,764 40,100 - 96,652 6,474,289 Student transportation 2,028,109 268,614 - 9,665 Central office - 1 Facilities acquisition and construction 5,758,138 706,499 - 9,652 6,474,289 Student transportation Centrul office - 2,728,219 Community service activities 33,298,411 11,901,834 2,728,219 4,959,804 52,888,288 Excess (deficit) of revenues over (1,776,885) 267,542 7,285,863 2(53,862) 5,522,658 Coperating transfers out Coperating fund balance (176,131) - 7,780,003 (1,949,606) 5,654,466 Fund balance, July 1,021 5,89,001 11,500,754 11,500,754 11,600,	Taxes					
Utilities	Property	\$ 2,894,949	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,276,155	\$ 4,171,104
Tuttion and fees		945,435	-	-	-	945,435
Earnings on investments 42,324 826 14,082 40,832 98,084 Other local revenues 153,475 162,049 - 1,040,597 1,356,121 Intergovernmental – state 26,182,952 1,841,913 10,000,000 2,253,876 40,278,741 Intergovernmental – indirect federal 103,321 10,164,588 - 94,462 10,362,391 Total revenues 31,521,526 12,169,376 10,014,082 4,705,942 58,410,926 Expenditures: Instruction 20,187,756 8,432,100 - 950,578 29,570,434 Sugport services: Student 841,224 294,362 - 69 1,135,655 Instructional staff 184,960 5,032 - - 189,992 District administrative 927,713 1,683,372 - - 2,611,085 School administrative 2,418,547 23,887 - - 2,442,434 Business 759,764 40,100 - - 7,99,864 Pl		1,180,528	•	-	-	1,180,528
Description		18,542	-	-	-	18,542
Intergovernmental - state 26,182,952 1,841,913 10,000,000 2,253,876 40,278,741 Intergovernmental - indirect federal 103,321 10,164,588 - 94,482 10,362,391 Total revenues 31,521,526 12,169,376 10,014,082 4,705,942 58,410,926 Expenditures:		42,324	826	14,082	40,832	98,064
Total revenues 103,321 10,164,588 - 94,482 10,362,391		153,475	162,049	-	1,040,597	1,356,121
Total revenues		26,182,952	1,841,913	10,000,000	2,253,876	40,278,741
Instruction	Intergovernmental – indirect federal	103,321	10,164,588		94,482	10,362,391
Instruction Support services: Student Services: Student Services: Student Services: Student Services: Student Services: Student Services: Servic	Total revenues	31,521,526	12,169,376	10,014,082	4,705,942	58,410,926
Support services: Student	Expenditures:					
Subdent	Instruction	20,187,756	8,432,100	-	950,578	29,570,434
Instructional staff	Support services:				•	
District administrative	Student	841,224	294,362	-	69	1,135,655
School administrative 2,418,547 23,887 - - 2,442,434 Business 759,764 40,100 - - 799,864 Plant operation and maintenance 5,758,138 706,499 - 9,652 6,474,289 Student transportation 2,028,109 268,614 - 45,133 2,341,856 Central office - - - - - 2,728,219 - 2,728,219 Central office - - - - - - 455,733 2,341,856 Central office - - - - 2,728,219 - 2,728,219 - 2,728,219 - 453,746 Community service activities 58,778 394,968 - - - 455,746 41,40,694 Total expenditures 33,298,411 11,901,834 2,728,219 4,959,804 52,888,268 Excess (deficit) of revenues over (1,776,885) 267,542 7,285,863 (253,862) 5,522,658 </td <td>Instructional staff</td> <td>184,960</td> <td>5,032</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td>	Instructional staff	184,960	5,032	-	-	
School administrative 2,418,547 23,887 - 2,442,434 Business 759,764 40,100 - - 799,864 Plant operation and maintenance 5,758,138 706,499 - 9,652 6,474,289 Student transportation 2,028,109 268,614 - 45,133 2,341,856 Central office - - - - - - Facilities acquisition and construction - <t< td=""><td>District administrative</td><td>927,713</td><td>1,683,372</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>2,611,085</td></t<>	District administrative	927,713	1,683,372	-	-	2,611,085
Business 759,764 40,100 - 799,864 Plant operation and maintenance 5,758,138 706,499 - 9,652 6,474,289 Student transportation 2,028,109 268,614 - 45,133 2,341,856 Central office - - - - - - Facilities acquisition and construction -	School administrative		23,887	-	-	
Plant operation and maintenance 5,758,138 706,499 9,652 6,474,289 Student transportation 2,028,109 268,614 45,133 2,341,856 Central office - - - - - - Facilities acquisition and construction - - 2,728,219 - 2,728,219 Community service activities 58,778 394,968 - - - 453,746 Other 133,422 52,900 - 3,954,372 4,140,694 Total expenditures 33,298,411 11,901,834 2,728,219 4,959,804 52,888,268 Excess (deficit) of revenues over (1,776,885) 267,542 7,285,863 (253,862) 5,522,658 Other Financing Sources (Uses): -	Business	759,764		_	-	
Student transportation Central office 2,028,109 268,614 - 45,133 2,341,856 Central office -	Plant operation and maintenance	5,758,138	706,499	_	9,652	
Central office - - - - - - - - - - - - - 2,728,219 - 2,728,219 - 2,728,219 - 2,728,219 - 453,746 Other 0 133,422 52,900 - 3,954,372 4,140,694 4,140,694 - - 4,140,694 - - 4,53,746 - - 4,53,746 - - 4,140,694 - - 4,140,694 - - 4,140,694 -	Student transportation			-	45,133	
Community service activities 58,778 394,968 - - 453,746 Other 133,422 52,900 - 3,954,372 4,140,694 Total expenditures 33,298,411 11,901,834 2,728,219 4,959,804 52,888,268 Excess (deficit) of revenues over (1,776,885) 267,542 7,285,863 (253,862) 5,522,658 Other Financing Sources (Uses): Sources (Uses)	Central office	-	· <u>-</u>	-	- -	-
Community service activities 58,778 394,968 - - 453,746 Other 133,422 52,900 - 3,954,372 4,140,694 Total expenditures 33,298,411 11,901,834 2,728,219 4,959,804 52,888,268 Excess (deficit) of revenues over (1,776,885) 267,542 7,285,863 (253,862) 5,522,658 Other Financing Sources (Uses): Sources (Uses)	Facilities acquisition and construction	-	-	2,728,219	• •	2,728,219
Other 133,422 52,900 - 3,954,372 4,140,694 Total expenditures 33,298,411 11,901,834 2,728,219 4,959,804 52,888,268 Excess (deficit) of revenues over (1,776,885) 267,542 7,285,863 (253,862) 5,522,658 Other Financing Sources (Uses): Second proceeds -	Community service activities	58,778	394,968	_	-	
Excess (deficit) of revenues over (1,776,885) 267,542 7,285,863 (253,862) 5,522,658 Other Financing Sources (Uses): Bond proceeds Proceeds from sale of fixed assets -<	Other	133,422	52,900		3,954,372	
Other Financing Sources (Uses): Bond proceeds - <td>Total expenditures</td> <td>33,298,411</td> <td>11,901,834</td> <td>2,728,219</td> <td>4,959,804</td> <td>52,888,268</td>	Total expenditures	33,298,411	11,901,834	2,728,219	4,959,804	52,888,268
Bond proceeds Proceeds from sale of fixed assets	Excess (deficit) of revenues over	(1,776,885)	267,542	7,285,863	(253,862)	5,522,658
Bond proceeds Proceeds from sale of fixed assets	Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets Operating transfers in Operating transfers out Operating transfers in Operating transfers in Operating transfers out Operating transfers o		-	_	_	_	-
Operating transfers out Non operating transfers in Non operating transfers out (561,628) (334,830) - (3,165,865) (4,062,323) Non operating transfers out - - - - - - Total other financing sources (uses) 1,600,754 (267,542) 494,340 (1,695,744) 131,808 Net change in fund balance (176,131) - 7,780,203 (1,949,606) 5,654,466 Fund balance, July 1, 2021 5,893,031 - 1,698,334 3,978,826 11,570,191		-	_	_	_	-
Operating transfers out Non operating transfers in Non operating transfers out (561,628) (334,830) - (3,165,865) (4,062,323) Non operating transfers out - - - - - - Total other financing sources (uses) 1,600,754 (267,542) 494,340 (1,695,744) 131,808 Net change in fund balance (176,131) - 7,780,203 (1,949,606) 5,654,466 Fund balance, July 1, 2021 5,893,031 - 1,698,334 3,978,826 11,570,191	Operating transfers in	2.162.382	67,288	494.340	1.470.121	4.194.131
Non operating transfers in				-		
Non operating transfers out		-	-	_	-	-
Net change in fund balance (176,131) - 7,780,203 (1,949,606) 5,654,466 Fund balance, July 1, 2021 5,893,031 - 1,698,334 3,978,826 11,570,191						
Fund balance, July 1, 2021 5,893,031 - 1,698,334 3,978,826 11,570,191	Total other financing sources (uses)	1,600,754	(267,542)	494,340	(1,695,744)	131,808
	Net change in fund balance	(176,131)	-	7,780,203	(1,949,606)	5,654,466
	Fund balance, July 1, 2021	5,893,031	-	1,698,334	3,978,826	11,570,191
	Fund balance, June 30, 2022		\$ -			

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

For the year ended June 30, 2022

Net change in total fund balances per fund financial statements	\$ 5,654,466
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:	
Capital outlays are reported as expenditures in this fund financial statement because they use current financial resources, but they are presented as assets in the Statement of Activities and depreciated over their estimated economic lives. The difference is the	2 270 222
amount by which capital outlay exceeds depreciation for the year.	2,270,222
The issuance of long-term debt (bonds and financial obligations) provides current financial resources to government funds, while bond and capital lease payments are recognized as expenditures of current financial resources in the fund financial statement but are	
reductions of liabilities in the Statement of Net Position.	3,521,106
In the statement of activities, interest is accrued on outstanding long-term debt, whereas in the governmental funds interest is not reported until due. This amount represents the net	
change in accured interest payable.	(3,775)
Changes in pension and OPEB expense are reported only in the statement of activities.	1,279,906
Generally, expenditures recognized in this fund financial statement are limited to only those that use current financial resources, but expenses are recognized in the	
Statement of Activities when they are incurred.	 (65,185)
Change in net position of governmental activities	\$ 12,656,740

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

PROPRIETARY FUND

June 30, 2022

Assets	Food Service Fund
Current Assets: Cash and cash equivalents Inventory Accounts receivable Intergovernmental – indirect federal	\$ 1,849,789 98,563 163,421
Total current assets	2,111,773
Noncurrent Assets: Capital assets Less: accumulated depreciation	1,377,430 609,921_
Total noncurrent assets	767,509
Total assets	2,879,282
Deferred Outflows of Resources: Deferred outflows related to pensions Deferred outflows related to OPEB	290,254 321,081_
Total deferred outflows of resources	611,335
Liabilities	
Current Liabilities: Accounts payable	15,905
Total current liabilities	15,905
Noncurrent Liabilities: Net pension liability Net OPEB liability	1,799,257 540,134
Total noncurrent liabilities	2,339,391_
Total liabilities	2,355,296
Deferred Inflows of Resources: Deferred inflows related to pensions Deferred inflows related to OPEB	374,177 310,087
Total deferred inflows of resources	684,264
Net Position: Net investment in capital assets Restricted	767,509 (316,452)
Total net position	\$ 451,057

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION

PROPRIETARY FUND

For the year ended June 30, 2022

	Food Service Fund
Operating Revenues:	
Lunchroom sales	\$ 28,022
Total operating revenues	28,022
Operating Expenses:	
Employee wages and benefits	1,747,101
Materials and supplies	1,384,270
Depreciation	86,165
Other operating expenses	18,868
Total operating expenses	_ 3,236,404
Operating loss	(3,208,382)
Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses):	
Federal grants	2,293,101
Donated commodities	183,648
State grants	435,799
Interest income	8,003
Transfers out	(131,808)
Total non-operating revenues	2,788,743
Change in net position	(419,639)
Net Position, July 1, 2021	870,696
Net Position, June 30, 2022	\$ 451,057

See independent auditor's report and accompanying notes to financial statements.

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

For the year ended June 30, 2022

Cash Flows from Operating Activities: Cash received from:		
Lunchroom sales	\$	28,022
Cash paid to/for: Employees		(1,089,878)
Material and supplies		(1,009,070) (1,217,077)
Other activities		(18,868)
Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities	((2,297,801)
Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities:		
Government grants		2,394,843
Transfers out		(131,808)
Net cash provided by noncapital and related financing activities		2,263,035
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities: Purchases of capital assets		(34,419)
Net cash used for capital and related financing activities		(34,419)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:		(01,110)
Receipt of interest income		8,003
Net cash provided by investing activities		8,003
Net (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		(61,182)
Balances, beginning of year		1,910,971
Balances, end of year	<u>\$</u>	1,849,789
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided		
(used) by operating activities		
Operating (loss)	\$ ((3,208,382)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided (used) by operating activities		
Depreciation		86,165
Donated commodities		183,648
On-behalf payments		413,729
Change in assets and liabilities Inventory		(30,510)
Deferred outflows/inflows and net pension liability		243,494
Accounts payable		14,055
Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities	\$ ((2,297,801)
Schedule of non-cash transactions:		
Donated commodities received from federal government	\$	183,648
On-behalf payments	\$	413,729

See independent auditor's report and accompanying notes to financial statements.

STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION

FIDUCIARY FUND

June 30, 2022

		rmanent Trust Fund
Assets:	•	CE C40
Cash and cash equivalents Accounts receivable	\$ 	65,649
Total assets		65,649
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable Due student groups	\$ 	
Total liabilities		-
Net position held in trust		65,649

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION

FIDUCIARY FUNDS

For the year ended June 30, 2022

To the year chaca balle oo, 2022	Permanent Trust Fund
Additions: Other local revenues	6 5000
	\$ 5,900
Total revenues	5,900
Deductions: Instruction	9,550
Total expenditures	9,550
Change in net position	(3,650)
Net Position, July 30, 2021	69,299
Net Position, July 30, 2022	\$ 65,649

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended June 30, 2022

NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The financial statements of Johnson County School District have been prepared to conform with Accounting Principles Generally Accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The Superintendent of Schools is responsible for keeping records and accounts of all financial transactions in the manner prescribed by the State Board of Education. The following is a summary of the more significant of these policies.

Reporting Entity

The Johnson County Board of Education ("Board"), a five-member group, is the level of government which has oversight responsibilities over all activities related to public elementary and secondary school education within the jurisdiction of Johnson County School District ("District"). The District receives funding from local, state and federal government sources and must comply with the commitment requirements of these funding source entities. However, the District is not included in any other governmental "reporting entity" as defined in Section 2100, Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards. Board members are elected by the public and have decision making authority, the power to designate management, the responsibility to develop policies which may influence operations and primary accountability for fiscal matters.

The District, for financial purposes, includes all of the funds and account groups relevant to the operation of the Johnson County Board of Education. The financial statements presented herein do not include funds of groups and organizations, which although associated with the school system, have not originated within the Board itself such as Band Boosters, Parent-Teacher Associations, etc.

The financial statements of the District include those of separately administered organizations that are controlled by or dependent on the Board. Control or dependence is determined on the basis of budget adoption, funding and appointment of the respective governing board.

Based on the foregoing criteria, the financial statements of the following organization are included in the accompanying financial statements:

<u>Johnson County School District Finance Corporation</u> – In a prior year the Board of Education resolved to authorize the establishment of the Johnson County School District Finance Corporation (a non-profit, non-stock, public and charitable corporation organized under the School Bond Act and KRS 273 and KRS Section 58.180) (the "Corporation") as an agency for the District for financing the costs of school building facilities. The members of the Board also comprise the Corporation's Board of Directors.

Basis of Presentation

Government-Wide Financial Statements – The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities display information about the District as a whole. These statements include the financial activities of the primary government, except for fiduciary funds. The statements distinguish between those activities of the District that are governmental and those that are considered business-type activities.

The government-wide statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. This is the same approach used in the preparation of the proprietary fund financial statements but differs from the manner in which governmental fund financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

For the year ended June 30, 2022

NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - CONTINUED

statements therefore include reconciliation with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds. The government-wide Statement of Activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each segment of the business-type activities of the District and for each function or program of the District's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program or department and are therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include charges paid by the recipient of the goods or services offered by the program and grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the District, with certain limited exceptions. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each business segment or governmental function is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the District.

Fund Financial Statements – Fund financial statements report detailed information about the District. The focus of governmental and enterprise fund financial statements is on major funds rather than reporting funds by type. Each major fund is presented in a separate column. Nonmajor funds are aggregated and presented in a single column. Fiduciary funds are reported by fund type.

The accounting and reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. All governmental fund types are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. The financial statements for governmental funds are a Balance Sheet, which generally includes only current assets and current liabilities, and a Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances, which reports on the changes in fund balance. Proprietary funds and fiduciary funds are reported using the economic resources measurement focus. Accordingly, the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position for the proprietary fund reports increases and decreases in total economic net worth. The Statement of Cash Flows provides information about how the District finances and meets the cash flow needs of its proprietary activities.

Funds are characterized as either major or non-major. Major funds are those whose assets, liabilities, revenues, or expenditures/expenses are at least ten percent of the corresponding total (assets, liabilities, etc.) for all funds or type (governmental or proprietary) and whose total assets, liabilities, revenues, or expenditures/expenses are at least five percent of the corresponding total for all governmental and enterprise funds combined. The district may also designate any fund as major.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds. Major individual governmental funds and major enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the financial statements.

The District has the following funds:

I. Governmental Fund Types

(A) The General Fund is the main operating fund of the District. It accounts for financial resources used for general types of operations. This is a budgeted fund, and any fund balances are considered as resources available for use. This is a major fund of the District.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

For the year ended June 30, 2022

NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - CONTINUED

- (B) The Special Revenue (Grant) Funds account for proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than expendable trusts or major capital projects) that are legally restricted to disbursements for specified purposes. It includes federal financial programs where unused balances are returned to the grantor at the close of the specified project periods as well as the state grant programs. Project accounting is employed to maintain integrity for the various sources of funds. The separate projects of federally-funded grant programs are identified in the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards included in this report. This is a major fund of the District.
- (C) Special Revenue Activity Fund is used to support co-curricular activities and are not raised and expended by student groups. District activity funds accounted for in the District bank account are not subject to the Redbook and may be expended with more flexibility than school activity funds but must meet the "educational purpose" standard for all District expenditures.
- (D) Capital Project Funds are used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities and equipment (other than those financed by proprietary fund).
 - 1. The Support Education Excellence in Kentucky (SEEK) Capital Outlay Fund receives those funds designated by the state as Capital Outlay Funds and is restricted for use in financing projects identified in the District's facility plan.
 - The Facility Support Program of Kentucky (FSPK) accounts for funds generated by the building tax levy required to participate in the School Facilities Construction Commission's construction funding and state matching funds, where applicable. Funds may be used for projects identified in the District's facility plan.
 - 3. The Construction Fund accounts for proceeds from sales of bonds and other revenues to be used for authorized construction. This is a major fund of the District.
- (E) The Debt Service Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal and interest and related cost; and for the payment of interest on general obligation notes payable, as required by Kentucky Law.
- (F) The District Activity Fund is used to account for financial resources to be used for maintenance and up keep at each individual school. It is funded by monies collected at special events at the local school level and to be used for that particular school.

II. Proprietary Fund Type (Enterprise Fund)

The Food Service Fund is used to account for school food service activities, including the National School Lunch Program, which is conducted in cooperation with the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). Amounts have been recorded for in-kind contribution of commodities from the USDA. The Food Service Fund is a major fund of the District.

The District applies all GASB pronouncements to proprietary funds as well as the Financial Accounting Standards Board pronouncements issued on or before November 30, 1989, unless those pronouncements conflict with or contradict GASB pronouncements.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

For the year ended June 30, 2022

NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES -- CONTINUED

III. Fiduciary Fund Type (Agency and Trust Funds)

The Agency Fund accounts for activities of student groups and other types of activities requiring clearing accounts. These funds are accounted for in accordance with the <u>Uniform Program of Accounting for School Activity Funds</u>. The permanent trust fund is accounted for as an expendable trust fund on the modified accrual basis.

Basis of Accounting

Basis of accounting determines when transactions are recorded in the financial records and reported on the financial statements. Government-wide financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting. Proprietary and fiduciary funds also use the accrual basis of accounting.

Revenues — Exchange and Non-exchange Transactions — Revenues resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenues are recorded in the fiscal year in which the resources are measurable and available. Available means that the resources will be collected within the current fiscal year or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year. For the District, available means expected to be received within sixty days of the fiscal year-end.

Nonexchange transactions, in which the District receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include property taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resource are required to be used or the fiscal year when use is first permitted, matching requirements, in which the District must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose, and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the District on a reimbursement basis. On a modified accrual basis, revenues from nonexchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

Deferred Revenue – Deferred revenue arises when assets are recognized before revenue recognition criteria have been satisfied. Due to GASB 65, this now has been re-characterized as unearned revenue.

Grants and entitlements received before the eligibility requirements are met are recorded as deferred revenue.

Expenses/Expenditures – On the accrual basis of accounting, expenses are recognized at the time they are incurred. The fair value of donated commodities used during the year is reported in the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position as an expense with a like amount reported as donated commodities revenue. Unused donated commodities are reported as unearned revenue.

The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on decreases in net financial resources (expenditures) rather than expenses. Expenditures are generally recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable. Allocations of cost, such as depreciation, are not recognized in governmental funds.

Property Taxes

Property Tax Revenues – Generally and except as otherwise provided by law, property taxes are assessed as of January 1, levied (mailed) November 1, due at discount November 30, due at face value December 31, delinquent January 1 following the assessment, and subject to sale ninety days following

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

For the year ended June 30, 2022

NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - CONTINUED

April 15. The billings are considered due upon receipt by the taxpayer; however, the actual date is based on a period ending 30 days after the tax bill mailing. Property taxes collected are recorded as revenues in the fiscal year for which they were levied. All taxes collected are initially deposited into the General Fund and then transferred to the appropriate fund.

The property tax rates assessed for the year ended June 30, 2022, to finance the General Fund operations were \$.592 per \$100 valuation for real property, \$.592 per \$100 valuation for business personal property and \$.525 per \$100 valuation for motor vehicles.

The District levies a utility gross receipts license tax in the amount of 3% of the gross receipts derived from the furnishings, within the county, of telephonic and telegraphic communications services, cablevision services, electric power, water, and natural, artificial and mixed gas.

Capital Assets

General capital assets are those assets not specifically related to activities reported in the proprietary funds. These assets generally result from expenditures in the governmental funds. These assets are reported in the governmental activities column of the government-wide Statement of Net Position but are not reported in the fund financial statements. Capital assets utilized by the proprietary funds are reported both in the business-type activities column of the government-wide Statement of Net Position and in the respective funds.

All capital assets are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost) and updated for additions and retirements during the year. Donated fixed assets are recorded at their fair market values as of the date received. The District maintains a capitalization threshold of one thousand dollars with the exception of computers, digital cameras and real property for which there is no threshold. The District does not possess any infrastructure. Improvements are capitalized; the cost of, normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend an assets life are not.

All reported capital assets are depreciated. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives for both general capital assets and proprietary fund assets:

Description	Governmental Activities Estimated Lives
Description	Estimated Lives
Buildings and improvements25-50 years	
Land improvements	20 years
Technology equipment	5 years
Vehicles	5-10 years
Audio-visual equipment	15 years
Food service equipment	10-12 years
Furniture and fixtures	7 years
Rolling stock	15 years
Other	10 years

Capital assets that are leased (GASB 87) are recorded at present value of the leased asset and is amortized over the life of the lease. See Note H for vehicle lease under (GASB 87) for futher detail.

Interfund Balances

On fund financial statements, receivables and payables resulting from short-term interfund loans are classified as "interfund receivables/payables". These amounts are eliminated in the governmental and business-type activities columns of the Statements of Net Position, except for the net residual amounts due between governmental and business-type activities, which are presented as internal balances.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

For the year ended June 30, 2022

NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - CONTINUED

Accumulated Unpaid Sick Leave Benefits

Upon retirement from the school system, an employee will receive from the District an amount equal to 30% of the value of accumulated sick leave.

Sick leave benefits are accrued as a liability using the termination payment method. An accrual for earned sick leave is made to the extent that it is probable that the benefits will result in termination payments. The liability is based on the School District's past experience of making termination payments.

The entire compensated absence liability is reported on the government-wide financial statements.

For governmental fund financial statements the current portion of unpaid accrued sick leave is the amount expected to be paid using expendable available resources. These amounts are recorded in the account "accumulated sick leave payable" in the General Fund. The noncurrent portion of the liability is not reported.

Budgetary Process

Budgetary Basis of Accounting: The District's budgetary process accounts for certain transactions on a basis other than Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). The major differences between the budgetary basis and the GAAP basis are:

Revenues are recorded when received in cash (budgetary) as opposed to when susceptible to accrual (GAAP).

Expenditures are recorded when paid in cash (budgetary) as opposed to when susceptible to accrual (GAAP).

Once the budget is approved, it can be amended. Amendments are presented to the Board at their regular meetings. Per Board policy, only amendments that aggregate greater than \$50,000 require Board approval. Such amendments are made before the fact, are reflected in the official minutes of the Board, and are not made after fiscal year-end as dictated by law.

Each budget is prepared and controlled by the budget coordinator at the revenue and expenditure function/object level. All budget appropriations lapse at year-end.

The budget for the Special Revenue Fund consists of the sum of each active grant's budget. Large variances between budgeted and actual activity can occur because grants with little activity during the year will have their entire budget rolled up into the combined budget for all grants.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The District considers demand deposits, money market funds, and other investments with an original maturity of 90 days or less, to be cash equivalents.

Inventories

On government-wide financial statements inventories are stated at cost and are expensed when used.

On fund financial statements inventories are stated at cost. The cost of inventory items is recorded as an expenditure in the governmental fund types when purchased.

The Food Service Fund is stated at cost and uses the specific identification method and the General Fund is stated at cost and uses the first-in, first-out method for inventory.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

For the year ended June 30, 2022

NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - CONTINUED

In-Kind

Local contributions, which include contributed services provided by individuals, private Districts and local governments, are used to match federal and state administered funding on various grants. The District also receives commodities from the USDA. The amounts of such services and commodities are recorded in the accompanying financial statements at their estimated fair market values.

Prepaid Assets

Payments made that will benefit periods beyond June 30, 2022 are recorded as prepaid items using the consumption method. A current asset for the prepaid amount is recorded at the time of the purchase and an expenditure/expense is reported in the year in which services are consumed.

Investments

The private purpose trust funds record investments at their quoted market prices. All realized gains and losses and changes in fair value are recorded in the Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position.

The permanent funds record investments at their quoted market value prices for purposes of the Statement of Net Position. All realized gains and losses and changes in fair value are recorded in the Statement of Activities. Long-term investments are not recorded on the fund financial statements nor are unrealized gains and losses.

Accrued Liabilities and Long-Term Obligations

All payables, accrued liabilities and long-term obligations are reported in the government-wide financial statements, and all payables, accrued liabilities and long-term obligations payable from proprietary funds are reported on the proprietary fund financial statements.

In general, payables and accrued liabilities that will be paid from governmental funds are reported on the governmental fund financial statements regardless of whether they will be liquidated with current resources. However, claims and judgments, accumulated sick leave, contractually required pension contributions and special termination benefits that will be paid from governmental funds are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only to the extent that they will be paid with current, expendable, available financial resources. In general, payments made within 60 days after year-end are considered to have been made with current available financial resources. Bonds and other long-term obligations that will be paid from governmental funds are not recognized as a liability in the fund financial statements until due.

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the Statement of Financial Position includes a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The District has twelve items that qualifies for reporting in this category. It is the deferred charge on debt refunding reported in the government-wide Statement of Net Position. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt. Also, the other items are the District pension contributions subsequent to measurement date, the difference between expected and actual experience, net difference between projected and actual investment earnings on pension plan investments, change of assumptions. In addition, we have OPED (CERS) contributions subsequent to measurement date, the difference between

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

For the year ended June 30, 2022

NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - CONTINUED

expected and actual experience, change of assumptions, and net difference between projected and actual investment earnings on OPEB plan investments. Then we have OPEB (KTRS) contributions subsequent to measurement date, changes of assumptions, and changes in proportion and difference between District contributions and proportionate share of contributions.

In addition to liabilities, the Statement of Financial Position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The District has ten items that qualifies for reporting in this category. For pensions difference between expected and actual experience, it is the net difference between projected and actual investment earnings on pension plan investments, and the change in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions. In addition, for OPED (CERS) it is the difference between expected and actual experience, changes of assumptions, net difference between projected and actual investment earnings on OPEB plan investments and the change in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions. Then we have OPED (KTRS) difference between expected and actual experience, the net difference between projected and actual earnings on investments, and changes in proportion and differences between District contributions and proportionate share of contributions.

Fund Balance Reserves

The District reserves those portions of fund equity which are legally segregated for a specific future use or which do not represent available expendable resources and therefore are not available for appropriation or expenditure. Fund equity reserves have been established for inventories and fixed assets.

In the fund financial statements, the difference between the assets and liabilities of governmental funds is reported as fund balance. Fund balance is divided into non-spendable and spendable components, if applicable.

Non-spendable includes amounts that must be maintained intact legally or contractually.

Spendable include the following:

- Restricted-amounts constrained for a specific purpose by external parties, constitutional provisions, or enabling legislation.
- Committed-amounts constrained for a specific purpose by the district using its highest level of decision making authority.
- Assigned-for all governmental funds, other than general fund, any remaining positive amounts not classified as non-spendable, restricted, or committed. For the General Fund, amounts constrained by intent to be used for a specified purpose by the District or the delegated county committee or official given authority to assign amounts.
- Unassigned-for the General Fund, amounts not classified as non-spendable, restricted, committed or assigned. For all other governmental funds, amount expended in excess of resources that are non-spendable, restricted, committed or assigned.

For resources considered committed, the district issues an ordinance or resolution that can only be changed with another corresponding ordinance or resolution.

For resources considered assigned, the district has designated the board to carry out the intent of the school district.

It is policy of the District to spend restricted resources first, when both restricted and unrestricted resources are available to spend on the activity. Once restricted resources are exhausted, then committed, assigned and unassigned resources will be spent in that order on the activity.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

For the year ended June 30, 2022

NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - CONTINUED

Encumbrances, although not reported on the Balance Sheet, are purchase orders that will be fulfilled in a subsequent fiscal period. Although the purchase order or contract creates a legal commitment, the district incurs no liability until performance has occurred on the part of the party with whom the district has entered into the arrangement. When a government intends to honor outstanding commitments in subsequent periods, such amounts are encumbered. Significant encumbrances at year end are reported by major funds and non-major funds in the aggregate and included with the commitments and contingencies note disclosure, if applicable.

Net Position

Net positions represent the difference between assets and deferred outflows of resources, and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources on the district-wide financial statements. Net positions are classified in the following categories:

Net investments in capital assets – This amount consists of capital assets net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by outstanding debt that is attributed to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of the assets.

Restricted net position – This amount is restricted by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments.

Unrestricted net position – This amount is the net position that does not meet the definition of "net investment in capital assets" or "restricted net position".

Operating Revenues and Expenses

Operating revenues are those revenues that are generated directly from the primary activity of the proprietary funds. For the School District, those revenues are primarily charges for meals provided by the various schools.

Contributions of Capital

Contributions of capital in proprietary fund financial statements arise from outside contributions of fixed assets, or from grants or outside contributions of resources restricted to capital acquisition and construction.

Interfund Activity

Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds and after nonoperating revenues/expenses in proprietary funds. Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the financial statements.

Pension

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position and additions to/deductions from plan's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the plan. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

PAINTSVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

For the year ended June 30, 2022

NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - CONTINUED

Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB)

For purposes of measuring the liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position and additions to /deductions from the plans' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by plans. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value, except for money market investments and participating interest-earning investment contracts that have a maturity at the time of purchase of one year or less, which are reported at cost.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In February 2017, the GASB issued Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities* ("GASB 84"). GASB 84 establishes criteria for identifying fiduciary activities of all state and local governments. Generally, the focus of the criteria relates to (1) whether a government is controlling the assets of the fiduciary activity, and (2) the beneficiaries with whom a fiduciary relationship exists. Separate criteria are included to identify fiduciary component units and post-employment benefit arrangements that are fiduciary activities. Additionally, GASB 84 describes four fiduciary funds that should be reported, if applicable: (1) pension (and other employee benefit) trust funds, (2) investment trust funds, (3) private-purpose trust funds, and (4) custodial funds. Custodial funds generally should report fiduciary activities that are not held in a trust, or an equivalent arrangement, that meets specific criteria. Finally, it provides for recognition of a liability to the beneficiaries in a fiduciary fund when an event has occurred that compels the government to disburse fiduciary resources. GASB 84 will be effective for the District beginning with its year ending June 30, 2021.

In June 2017, the GASB issued Statement No. 87 Leases ("GASB 87"), which establishes standards of accounting and financial reporting for leases by lessees and lessors. GASB 87 (1) increases the usefulness of governments' financial statements by requiring recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contact; and (2) establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. Additionally, under GASB 87, a lessee is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset, and a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources, thereby enhancing the relevance and consistency of information about governments' leasing activities. GASB 87 will be effective for the District beginning with its year ending June 30, 2021 and will be applied retroactively by restating financial statements.

In April 2018, the GASB issued Statement No. 88, Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements ("GASB 88"), which seeks to improve the information that is disclosed in notes to government financial statements related to debt, including direct borrowings and direct placements, while providing financial statement users with additional essential information concerning debt. In particular, GASB 88 defines debt for purposes of disclosure in notes to financial statements as a liability that arises from a contractual obligation to pay cash (or other assets that may be used in lieu of cash) in one or more payments to settle an amount that is fixed at the date that the contractual obligation is established, and it clarifies which liabilities governments should include when disclosing information related to debt. Furthermore, this Statement requires that additional essential information related to debt be disclosed in notes to financial statements, including (1) unused lines of credit; (2) assets pledged as collateral for the debt; and (3) terms specified in debt agreements related to significant events of default with finance-related consequences, significant termination events with finance-related consequences, and significant subjective acceleration clauses. GASB 88 will be effective for the District beginning with its year ending June 30, 2019. The adoption of this standard did not have a material effect on the District's financial statements.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

For the year ended June 30, 2022

NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES -- CONTINUED

In June 2018, the GASB issued Statement No. 89, Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred before the End of a Construction Period ("GASB 89"), which seeks to (1) enhance the relevance and comparability of information concerning capital assets and the cost of borrowing for a reporting period, and (2) simplify accounting for interest cost incurred during the period of construction. In particular, GASB 89 establishes accounting requirements for interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period. This Statement requires that interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period be recognized as an expense in the period in which the cost is incurred for financial statements prepared using the economic resources measurement focus, and thus, interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period will not be included in the historical cost of a capital asset reported in a business-type activity or enterprise fund. GASB 89 will be effective for the District beginning with its year ending June 30, 2021.

In January 2020, the GASB issued Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020 ("GASB 92")*. GASB 92 establishes accounting and financial reporting requirements for specific issues related to leases, intra-entity transfers of assets, postemployment benefits, government acquisitions, risk financing and insurance-related activities of public entity risk pools, fair value measurements, and derivative instruments. Provisions related to insurance-related activities of public entity risk pools and derivative instruments were effective upon issuance. All other provisions will be effective for the District beginning with its year ending June 30, 2022. Adoption of the provisions required upon issuance did not have a material effect on the District's financial statements.

In May 2020, the GASB issued Statement No. 96, Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements ("GASB 96"). GASB 96 provides guidance on the accounting and financial reporting for subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITAs) for governments. The Statement (1) defines a SBITA; (2) establishes that a SBITA results in a right-to-use subscription asset, an intangible asset, and a corresponding subscription liability; (3) provides the capitalization criteria for outlays other than subscription payments, including implementation costs of a SBITA: and (4) requires note disclosures regarding a SBITA. To the extent relevant, the standards for SBITAs are based on the standards established in Statement No. 87, Leases, as amended. GABS 96 will be effective for the District beginning with its year ending June 30, 2023. Management is currently evaluating the impact of this Statement on its financial statements.

NOTE B - ON-BEHALF PAYMENTS

For the year ended June 30, 2022, on-behalf payments were made on behalf of the District for KTRS – GASB 68 \$4,765,389, KTRS – GASB 75 \$356,071, KTRS GASB 75 LiF \$8,769, Health insurance \$3,792,352, Life insurance \$6,193, Administrative fee \$49,476 HRA/Dental/Vision \$202,913, Federal reimbursement (\$437,795), KEN services \$117,543, AT&T Firewall Services \$16,775, Munis financial management software and services \$10,038, McAfee virus protection software and services \$2,051, and SFCC debt service \$370,253. The overall total payments for on-behalf were \$9,260,028. In addition, \$94,482 was made from federal sources to satisfy a QZAB Bond payment. These payments were recognized as on-behalf payments and recorded in the appropriate revenue and expense accounts on the Statement of Activities.

NOTE C - ESTIMATES

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires the District's management to make estimates and assumptions that affect reported amounts of assets, liabilities, fund balances, and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the general purpose financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

For the year ended June 30, 2022

NOTE D - CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

The District's funds are required to be deposited and invested under the terms of a depository contract pursuant to the School Depository Act. The depository bank deposits for safekeeping and trust with the District's third party agent approved pledged securities in an amount sufficient to protect District's funds on a day-to-day basis during the period of the contract. The pledge of approved securities is waived only to the extent of the dollar amount of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation insurance.

At June 30, 2022, the carrying amount of the District's deposits was \$18,871,192 and the bank balance was \$19,830,011. The entire bank balance throughout the year was covered by federal depository insurance or by collateral held by the District's agent in the District's name.

The deposits were deemed collateralized under Kentucky law during the year. The Kentucky Department of Education maintains copies of all safekeeping receipts in the name of the District. The following is disclosed:

- a. Name of bank: Citizens National Bank
- b. Amount of bond and/or security pledged as of the date of the highest combined balance on deposit was \$25,000,000

The cash deposits held at financial institutions can be categorized according to three levels of risk. These three levels of risk are as follows:

Catergory 1	Deposits which are insured to collateralized with securities held by the District or
	by its agent in the District's name.

Catergory 2 Deposits which are collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agent in the District's name.

Catergory 3 Deposits which are not collateralized or insured.

As of June 30, 2022, based on these levels of risk, all of the District's cash deposits are classified as Catergory 2.

Breakdown per financial statements:

Government funds	\$16,955,754
Proprietary funds	1,849,789
Fiduciary funds	<u>65,649</u>
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents All Funds	<u>\$18,871,192</u>

NOTE E - INVESTMENTS

The District had no investments at June 30, 2022.

NOTE F - CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, was as follows:

Governmental Activities	Balance <u>July 1, 2021</u>	_Additions_	Deductions	Balance June 30, 2022
Land	\$ 1,400,387	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,400,387
Construction work in progress	3,652,939	949,146	-	4,602,085

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

For the year ended June 30, 2022

NOTE F - CAPITAL ASSETS - CONTINUED

	Balance			Balance
Governmental Activities	July 1, 2021	Additions	<u>Deductions</u>	June 30, 2022
Land improvements	1,425,755	-	-	1,425,755
Buildings and improvements	45,231,021	2,696,763	-	47,927,784
Technology equipment	3,360,150	57,552	114,845	3,302,857
General equipment	676,056	48,243	-	724,299
Vehicles	4,761,711	294,195	350,586	4,705,320
Right-to-use leased vehicles (restated				62,962
Totals at historical cost	60,570,981	<u>4,045,899</u>	<u>465,431</u>	<u>64,151,449</u>
Less: accumulated depreciation				
Land improvements	1,225,190	24,674	=	1,249,864
Buildings and improvements	21,242,040	1,434,712	-	22,676,752
Technology equipment	3,201,679	24,494	114,845	3,111,328
Vehicles	3,357,085	253,255	350,586	3,259,754
General equipment	570,946	15,406	-	586,352
Right-to-use leased vehicles		23,136		<u>23,136</u>
Total accumulated depreciation Governmental Activities	29,596,940	<u>1,775,677</u>	<u>465,431</u>	<u>30,907,186</u>
Capital Assets – Net	\$30,974,041	\$ 2,270,222	\$ -	\$33,244,263
·				
	Balance			Balance
	<u>July 1, 2021</u>	_Additions_	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>June 30, 2022</u>
Business-Type Activities				
General equipment	\$ 1,318,858	\$ 34,419	\$ 1,150	\$ 1,352,127
Technology equipment	25,303	-	,	<u>25,303</u>
Totals at historical cost	1,344,161	34,419	1,150	1,377,430
Less: accumulated depreciation		<u> </u>	71100	
General equipment	499,603	86,165	1,150	584,618
Technology equipment	<u>25,303</u>	-	-	25,303
Total accumulated depreciation	524,906	86,165	1,150	609,921
Business-Type Activities				
Capital Assets – Net	\$ 819,255	<u>\$ (51,746)</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 767,509</u>

Depreciation expense has been charged to the following functions in the statement of activities:

Instruction	\$	644,311
District administrative		4,227
Plant operation and maintenance		860,911
Student transportation		254,853
Business support services		11,375
Food service		86,165
	<u>\$1</u>	,861,842

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

For the year ended June 30, 2022

NOTE G - BONDED DEBT AND LEASE OBLIGATIONS

The original amount of each issue, the issue date, and interest rates are summarized below:

Issue Date	Amounts	Interest <u>Rates</u>
2007	\$ 990,000	3.700% - 4.000%
2011	\$ 1,875,000	1.250% - 4.250%
2011 Refinancing	\$ 2,020,000	500% - 3.000%
2012 Refinancing	\$ 1,755,000	1.050% - 2.450%
2013 Refinancing	\$ 1,605,000	700% - 2.000%
2013	\$ 2,790,000	.400% - 4.000%
2015	\$ 2,650,000	2.000% - 3.250%
2017	\$ 5,430,000	1.500% - 3.150%
2019	\$ 995,000	2.250% - 2.875%
2020 Refinancing	\$ 1,335,000	1.000% - 1.000%
2021 Refinancing	\$ 2,020,000	1.000% - 1.250%
2021	\$ 2,235,000	1.000% - 2.100%

The 2011R, 2012, 2013R, 2013, 2015, 2017, 2019, 2020R, 2021R, and 2021 bond issues were sold at a discount of \$13,478, \$15,211, \$38,681, \$14,288, \$42,797, \$30,931, \$19,100, \$1,734, \$9,447, and \$40,614 respectively. These amounts are being amortized over the life of the respective debt.

The District, through the General Fund (including utility taxes and the Support Education Excellence in Kentucky (SEEK) Capital Outlay Fund) is obligated to make payments in amounts sufficient to satisfy debt service requirements on bonds issued by the Johnson County School District Finance Corp. to construct school facilities. The District has an option to purchase the property under lease at any time by retiring the bonds then outstanding.

The proceeds from certain refunding issues have been placed in escrow accounts to be used to service the related debt.

On June 3, 2021, the District issued \$2,235,000 in Energy Conservation Revenue Bonds (Series 2021 with an interest rate ranging from 1.00% to 2.10%.

On June 3, 2021, the District refinanced the School Building Revenue Bonds (Series 2007 and 2011) with a cumulative savings of \$249,541. The new 2021 bond series was issued for \$2,020,000 with an interest rate ranging from 1.0% to 1.25%.

On August 26, 2020, the District refinanced the School Building Revenue Bonds (Series 2010) with a cumulative savings of \$181,730. The new 2020 bond series was issued for 1,335,000 with an interest rate ranging from 1.0% to 1.0%.

On July 30, 2019, the District issued \$955,000 in School Building Revenue Bonds (Series 2019 with an interest rate ranging from 2.25% to 2.875%.

On September 7, 2017, the District issued \$5,430,000 in School Building Revenue Bonds (Series 2017) with an interest rate ranging from 1.50% to 3.15% to finance improvements at various locations.

On November 18, 2015, the District issued \$2,650,000 in School Building Revenue Bonds (Series 2015) with an interest rate ranging from 2.00% to 3.25% to finance improvements at various locations.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

For the year ended June 30, 2022

NOTE G - BONDED DEBT AND LEASE OBLIGATIONS - CONTINUED

On November 26, 2013, the District issued \$2,790,000 in School Building Revenue Bonds (Series 2013) with an interest rate ranging from .40% to 4.00% to finance improvements at various locations.

On May 9, 2013, the District refinanced the School Building Revenue Bonds (Series 2005) with a cumulative savings of \$141,674. The new 2013 bond series was issued for \$1,605,000 with an interest rate ranging from .7% to 2.0%.

On March 7, 2012, the District refinanced the School Building Revenue Bonds (Series 2004) with a cumulative savings of \$140,545. The new 2012 bond series was issued for \$1,755,000 with an interest rate ranging from 1.05% to 2.45%.

On July 12, 2011, the District refinanced the School Building Revenue Bonds (Series 2001) with a cumulative savings of \$185,694. The new 2011 bond series was issued for \$2,020,000 with an interest rate ranging from .5% to 3.0%.

The District has "participation agreements" with the Kentucky School Facilities Construction Commission. The Commission was created by the Kentucky Legislature for the purpose of assisting local school districts in meeting school construction needs. The following table sets forth the amount to be paid by the District and the Commission for each year until maturity of all bond issues.

The bonds may be called prior to maturity at dates and redemption premiums specified in each issue. Assuming no issues are called prior to scheduled maturity, the minimum obligations of the funds at June 30, 2022 for debt service (principal and interest) are as follows:

<u>YEAR</u>		KENTUCKY SCHOOL JOHNSON COUNTY FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION SCHOOL DISTRICT COMMISSION			TOTAL REQUIREMENTS <u>FOR YEAR</u>
	<u>PRINCIPAL</u>	<u>INTEREST</u>	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL
2022-2023	\$ 884,838	\$ 348,463	\$ 300,162	\$ 69,191	\$ 1,602,654
2023-2024	945,400	311,228	304,600	63,800	1,625,028
2024-2025	822,892	292,646	272,108	58,173	1,445,819
2025-2026	866,383	277,053	268,617	53,334	1,465,387
2026-2027	768,600	261,462	251,400	48,530	1,329,992
2027-2028	753,129	245,994	236,871	43,781	1,279,775
2028-2029	809,504	228,405	240,496	39,032	1,317,437
2029-2030	860,661	207,906	244,339	34,063	1,346,969
2030-2031	899,336	185,131	230,664	28,824	1,343,955
2031-2032	934,187	160,448	140,813	23,835	1,259,283
2032-2033	835,856	135,229	144,144	19,128	1,134,357
2033-2034	888,759	109,169	141,241	14,372	1,153,541
2034-2035	785,269	84,573	94,731	10,565	975,138
2035-2036	831,804	61,771	88,196	7,798	989,569
2036-2037	660,000	41,115	55,000	5,678	761,793
2037-2038	710,000	22,560	60,000	4,025	796,585
2038-2039	155,000	11,375	60,000	2,300	228,675
2039-2040	150,000	8,325	50,000	721	209,046
2040-2041	160,000	5,145	-	-	165,145
2041-2042	<u>165,000</u>	1,733		<u> </u>	<u>166,733</u>
TOTALS	\$13,886,618	<u>\$2,999,731</u>	<u>\$3,183,382</u>	<u>\$ 527,150</u>	<u>\$20,596,881</u>

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

For the year ended June 30, 2022

NOTE G - BONDED DEBT AND LEASE OBLIGATIONS - CONTINUED

During the year ended June 30, 2022 the District's debt obligation was as follows:

	BALANCE 6/30/21	<u>ADI</u>	<u>DITIONS</u>	REDUCTIONS	BALANCE 6/30/22	DUE WITHIN ONE YEAR
Less:	\$20,395,000	\$	-	\$ 3,325,000	\$17,070,000	\$ 1,185,000
Discounts on bonds	<u>(160,169)</u> \$20,234,831	\$	<u>-</u>	<u>(11,109</u>) \$ 3,313,891	<u>(149,060)</u> \$16,920,940	<u>-</u> \$ 1.185.000

QUALIFIED ZONE ACADEMY BONDS

The Johnson County School District Finance Corporation issued \$1,825,000 of Qualified Zone Academy Bonds (QZAB), Series 2010, December 1, 2010 under a guaranteed investment contract whereby the Johnson County School District will remit to the low bidder Monticello Banking Company contributions to an escrow account \$1,338,275 over an eighteen year period. The federal government will pay directly to the bank most of the annual interest expense leaving the board a small portion of interest due twice a year.

Funds from the escrow will be used to defease the entire bond upon maturity December 1, 2027. The 2010 QZAB sold at a discount of \$9,125. This amount is being amortized over the life of the respective debt. The minimum obligations of the funds at June 30, 2022 for the escrow and interest are as follows:

<u>Year</u>	Johnson County School District		<u>Federal Rebate</u>	Total Requirements <u>For Year</u>
	Escrow	Interest	Interest	<u>Total</u>
2022-2023 2023-2024 2024-2025 2025-2026 2026-2027 2027	\$ 78,722 78,722 78,722 78,722 78,722 78,723	\$ 2,007 2,008 2,007 2,008 2,007 1,003	\$ 100,193 100,192 100,193 100,192 100,193 50,096	\$ 180,922 180,922 180,922 180,922 180,922 129,822
Totals	<u>\$ 472,333</u>	<u>\$11,040</u>	\$ 551,059	<u>\$1,034,432</u>

During the year ended June 30, 2022 the District's QZAB debt obligation to the escrow was as follows:

	BALANCE 6/30/21	<u>ADDIT</u>	<u>IONS</u>	REDUCTIONS	BALANCE 6/30/22	DUE WITHIN ONE YEAR
Less:	\$551,055	\$	-	\$78,722	\$472,333	\$78,722
Discount on bonds	<u>(3,487)</u> <u>\$547,568</u>	\$		<u>(537)</u> <u>\$78,185</u>	<u>(2,950)</u> \$469,383	<u>\$78,722</u>

The Johnson County School District Finance Corporation issued \$1,223,000 of Qualified Zone Academy Bonds (QZAB), Series 2007, October 9, 2007 under a guaranteed investment contract whereby the Johnson County

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

For the year ended June 30, 2022

NOTE G - BONDED DEBT AND LEASE OBLIGATIONS - CONTINUED

School District remitted to the low bidder, Citizens National Bank, Paying Agent, \$670,000. This initial investment was required to defease the entire bond issue due October 8, 2022. This money was put into a guaranteed escrow account that will be used to defease the bond upon maturity.

The private business contribution requirement for Qualified Zone Academy Bonds (QZAB) as set out in Section 1397E of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended states that the issuer must certify that written assurances from private business contribution be met with respect to such bonds.

The Johnson County School District Educational Assistance Foundation, Inc., a private non-stock, non-profit charitable and educational corporation having for its corporate purpose the promotion of education and educational opportunities resolved and executed a written contribution contract with the Johnson County School District as required by the Internal Revenue Code for Qualified Zone Academy Bonds. These contributions for academy bond purposes can be from cash to goods in kind and is schedule as follows:

FISCAL YEAR	<u>AMOUNT</u>
2023	\$ 5,33 <u>2</u>
	\$ 5.332

The private business contribution requirement for Qualified Zone Academy Bonds (QZAB) as set out in Section 1397E of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, was met from private business contributions. The amount provided was \$189,402 with the requirement being \$8,189.

The District is required by GASB 68 and GASB 75 to account for net pension liability and net OPEB liability on the statement of net position. The district is not required to make any payments toward these liabilities.

During the year ended June 30, 2022, the District's changes in long term obligations for pensions and OPEB are as follows:

Governmental Activities	Balance _6/30/21	<u>Additions</u>	Reductions	Balance 6/30/22	Due Within One Year
Net pension liability	\$11,220,655	\$ -	\$ (2,436,046)	\$ 8,784,609	\$ -
Net OPEB liability	10,050,537		(2,113,412)	7,937,125	
Total government activities	\$21,271,192	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ (4,549,458</u>)	\$16,721,734	<u>\$</u>
Business - Type Activities	Balance 6/30/21	<u>Additions</u>	Reductions	Balance 6/30/22	Due Within One Year
Net pension liability	\$ 1,980,116	\$ -	\$ (180,859)	\$ 1,799,257	\$ -
Net pension liability Net OPEB liability	\$ 1,980,116 623,213	\$ - 	\$ (180,859) <u>(83,079)</u>	\$ 1,799,257 540,134	\$ -

NOTE H - CAPITAL LEASE PAYABLE

KISTA Leases

On April 6, 2021, the Kentucky Interlocal School Transportation Association (KISTA) entered into an equipment lease and security agreement with the Johnson County School District. The District received \$194,496 in transportation equipment (two school buses) and is required to make payments over a ten year period with an interest rate of 1.25% to 1.50%.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

For the year ended June 30, 2022

NOTE H - CAPITAL LEASE PAYABLE - CONTINUED

On March 11, 2020, the Kentucky Interlocal School Transportation Association (KISTA) entered into an equipment lease and security agreement with the Johnson County School District. The District received \$291,466 in transportation equipment (three school buses) and is required to make payments over a ten year period with an interest rate of 2%.

On March 6, 2019, the Kentucky Interlocal School Transportation Association (KISTA) entered into an equipment lease and security agreement with the Johnson County School District. The District received \$285,437 in transportation equipment (three school buses) and is required to make payments over a ten year period with an interest rate of 3%.

On March 21, 2018, the Kentucky Interlocal School Transportation Association (KISTA) entered into an equipment lease and security agreement with the Johnson County School District. The District received \$291,397 in transportation equipment (three school buses) and is required to make payments over a ten year period with an interest rate ranging from 2% to 3%.

The following is a schedule of equipment lease payments, by years of the future minimum lease payments under capital lease:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal</u>	Interest	Total <u>Requirements</u>
2022-23	\$ 106,271	\$ 17,931	\$ 124,202
2023-24	106,103	15,399	121,502
2024-25	108,454	12,836	121,290
2025-26	111,147	10,209	121,356
2026-27	108,000	7,512	115,512
2027-28	101,669	4,920	106,589
2028-29	70,450	2,530	72,980
2029-30	42,998	1,030	44,028
2030-31	<u>16,896</u>	<u>252</u>	<u> 17,148</u>
TOTALS	<u>\$ 771,988</u>	<u>\$ 72,619</u>	<u>\$ 844,607</u>

During the year ended June 30, 2022 the District's capital lease obligation was as follows:

BALANCE 6/30/21	<u>ADDITIONS</u>	REDUCTIONS	BALANCE 6/30/22	DUE WITHIN ONE YEAR
\$880.474	\$ -	\$108.486	\$771.988	\$106.271

Vehicle Leases (Right To Use)

On May 12, 2021 the Enterprise Feel Management entered in to a right to use 2021 Ram 2500 lease with a present value of \$10,916. The lease is for 36 months with a monthly payment of \$312.65. The lease is based on a discount rate average of 2%.

On April 7, 2021 the Enterprise Feel Management entered in to a right to use 2021 Chevy 1500 lease with a present value of \$10,282. The lease is for 36 months with a monthly payment of \$294.52 The lease is based on a discount rate average of 2%.

On April 7, 2021 the Enterprise Feel Management entered in to a right to use 2021 Chevy 1500 lease with a present value of \$10,282. The lease is for 36 months with a monthly payment of \$294.52 The lease is based on a discount rate average of 2%.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

For the year ended June 30, 2022

NOTE H - CAPITAL LEASE PAYABLE - CONTINUED

On March 24, 2021 the Enterprise Feel Management entered in to a right to use 2021 Chevy 1500 lease with a present value of \$10,265. The lease is for 36 months with a monthly payment of \$294.01 The lease is based on a discount rate average of 2%.

On March 24, 2021 the Enterprise Feel Management entered in to a right to use 2021 Chevy 1500 lease with a present value of \$10,265. The lease is for 36 months with a monthly payment of \$294.01 The lease is based on a discount rate average of 2%.

On February 8, 2021 the Enterprise Feel Management entered in to a right to use 2021 Chevy 1500 lease with a present value of \$10,952. The lease is for 36 months with a monthly payment of \$304.00 The lease is based on a discount rate average of 2%.

The following is a schedule of vehicle lease payments by years of the future minimum lease payments under capital lease:

Year	<u>Principal</u>	_Interest	Total <u>Requirements</u>
2022-23 2023-24	\$ 20,959 16,904	\$ 566 150	\$ 21,525 <u>17,054</u>
TOTALS	\$ 37.863	\$ 7.16	\$ 38.579

During the year ended June 30, 2022, the District's Capital lease obligation on the right to use vehicles was as follows:

BALANCE			BALANCE	DUE WITHIN
6/30/21	<u>ADDITIONS</u>	<u>REDUCTIONS</u>	6/30/22	ONE YEAR
\$58 407	\$ -	\$20 544	\$37.863	\$20,959

NOTE I - COMMITMENTS UNDER NONCAPITALIZED LEASES

The District had no commitments under noncapitalized leases at June 30, 2022.

NOTE J - PENSION PLANS

KENTUCKY TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (KTRS)

The Johnson County School District contributes to the Teachers' Retirement System of Kentucky (KTRS), a cost-sharing, multiple employer defined benefit pension plan. KTRS administers retirement and disability annuities, and death and survivor benefits to employees and beneficiaries of employees of the public school systems and other public educational agencies in Kentucky. KTRS requires that members of KTRS occupy a position requiring either a four (4) year college degree or certification by Kentucky Department of Education (KDE). Job classifications that permit experience to substitute for either of these requirements do not participate in KTRS.

KTRS was created by the 1938 General Assembly and is governed by Chapter 161 Section 220 through Chapter 161 Section 990 of the Kentucky Revised Statues (KRS). KTRS issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the defined benefit pension plan. That report can be obtained by writing to Kentucky Teachers' Retirement System, 479 Versailles Road, Frankfort, Ky 40601 or from the KTRS web site at http://www.ktrs.ky.gov/.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

For the year ended June 30, 2022

NOTE J - PENSION PLANS - CONTINUED

Funding Policy – Contribution rates are established by KRS. Members are required to contribute 12.855% of their salaries to KTRS. The Commonwealth of Kentucky is required to contribute 13.105% of salaries for members in a state retirement system before July 1, 2008 and 14.105% of salaries for members who started their account after June 30, 2008. The federal program for any salaries paid by that program pays the matching contributions. The local school districts pay employer matching on all employees who do not occupy federally funded positions. As part of the Shared Responsibility Plan, beginning July 1, 2010 each employer is required to pay the amount equal to the increase in employee contributions. Effective July 1, 2015, the current employer match is 3.00% of total gross non-federal salaries in the district and for individuals employed in federally funded positions the employer-matching rate is 16.105%.

Medical Insurance Plan

Plan description – In addition to the pension benefits described above, Kentucky Revised Statue 161.675 requires KTRS to provide access to post-employment healthcare benefits to eligible members and dependents. The KTRS Medical Insurance benefit is a cost-sharing multiple employer defined benefit plan. Changes made to the medical plan may be made by the KTRS Board of Trustees, the Kentucky Department of Employee Insurance and the General Assembly.

To be eligible for medical benefits, the member must have retired either for service or disability. The KTRS Medical Insurance Fund offers coverage to members under the age of 65 through the Kentucky Employees Health Plan administered by the Kentucky Department of Employee Insurance. Once retired members and eligible spouses attain age 65 and are Medicare eligible, coverage is obtained through the KTRS Medicare Eligible Health Plan.

Funding policy – In order to fund the post-employment healthcare benefit, active member contributions are matched by the state at .75% of members' gross salaries. Also, the premiums collected from retirees as described in the plan description and investment interest help meet the medical expenses of the plan. Additionally, under the Shared Responsibility Plan, the local school district employers pay 3.00% of members' salary for the 2021-2022 fiscal year.

The Johnson County School District's total payroll for the year was \$26,064,808. The payroll for employees covered under KTRS was \$18,455,994. For the year ended June 30, 2022, the Commonwealth contributed \$3,394,248 to KTRS for the benefit of participating employees. The School district's contributions to KTRS for the year ending June 30, 2022 was \$1,022,101, which represents those employees covered by federal programs.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to KTRS

At June 30, 2022, the District did not report a liability for its proportionate share of the net pension liability because the Commonwealth of Kentucky provides the pension support directly to KTRS on behalf of the District. The amount recognized by the District as it's proportionate share of the net pension liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net pension liability that was associated with the District were as follows:

District's proportionate share of the net Pension Liability

\$

Commonwealth's proportionate share of the Net Pension liability associated with the District

59,699,144 \$59,699,144

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

For the year ended June 30, 2022

NOTE J - PENSION PLANS - CONTINUED

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2021, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2020. An expected total pension liability as of June 30, 2021 was determined using standard roll-forward techniques. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the actual liability of the employees and former employees relative to the total liability of the Commonwealth as determined by the actuary. At June 30, 2021, the District's proportion was 0.4587%.

For the year ended June 30, 2022, the District recognized pension expense of \$(9,300,144) and revenue of \$(9,300,144) for support provided by the State.

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions: The total pension liability was determined by applying procedures to the actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2020. The financial reporting actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2021, used the following actuarial methods and assumptions:

Valuation Date	June 30, 2020
Measurement Date	June 30, 2021
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Amortization Method	Level percentage of payroll, closed
Remaining Amortization Period	30 years
Asset Valuation Method	20% of the difference between market value of assets is recognized.
Single Equivalent Interest Rate	7.10%
Municipal Bond Index Rate	2.19%
Inflation	2.50%
Salary Increase	3.00%-7.50%, including inflation
Investment Rate of Return	7.10%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation
Post-retirement Benefit Increases	1.50% annually

Mortality rates were based on the Pub2010 (Teachers Benefit-Weighted) Mortality Table projected generationally with MP-2020 with various set-forwards, set-backs, and adjustments for each of the groups; service, retirees, contingent annuitants, disabled retirees, and active members. The actuarial assumptions used were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the 5-year period ending June 30, 2020, adopted by the board on September 20, 2021. The assumed long-term investment rate of return was changed from 7.50 percent to 7.10 percent and the price inflation assumption was lowered from 3.0 percent to 2.5 percent. The Municipal Bond Index Rate used for this purpose is the June average of the Bond Buyer General Obligation 20-year Municipal Bond Index.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

The target asset allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class, as provided by TRS's investment consultant, are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Large Cap U.S. Equity	37.4%	4.2%
Small Cap U.S. Equity	2.6%	4.7%
Developed International Equity	16.5%	5.3%

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

For the year ended June 30, 2022

NOTE J - PENSION PLANS - CONTINUED

Ass	et Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Eme	erging Markets Equity	5.5%	5.4%
Fixe	ed Income	15.0%	(0.1)%
Hig	h Yield Bonds	2.0%	1.7%
Oth	er Additional Categories	5.0%	2.2%
Rea	l Estate	7.0%	4.0%
Priv	ate Equity	7.0%	6.9%
Cas	h	2.0%	(0.3)%
	Total	100.0%	, ,

Discount Rate: The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability as of the Measurement Date was 7.10 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate was performed in accordance with GASB 67. We assumed that Plan member contributions will be made at the current contribution rates and that Employer contributions will be made at the Actuarially Determined Contribution rates for all fiscal years in the future. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on a pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Pension plan fiduciary net position: Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued KTRS financial report which is publically available at http://www.ktrs.ky.gov/.

COUNTY EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (CERS)

Plan Description

Classified employees (substantially all full-time Board employees other than certified employees) are covered by the County Employees' Retirement System (CERS), a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the Kentucky Retirement System. CERS provides for retirement, disability, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Cost of living adjustments are provided at the discretion of the State legislature. Under the provisions of the Kentucky Revised Statute Section 61.645, the Board of Trustees of Kentucky Retirement System administers CERS and has the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions. The County Employees' Retirement System issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained by writing to Kentucky Retirement Systems, Perimeter Park West, 1260 Louisville Road, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601.

Benefits Provided

The following is a description of the plan and its benefits and is provided for general information purposes only. Participants should refer to the appropriate statutes for more complete information.

Retirement Benefit

CERS is designed to provide three types of benefits: a monthly retirement benefit for life based on the employee's salary and service (the pension benefit), health insurance benefits after retirement, and disability/death benefits.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

For the year ended June 30, 2022

NOTE J - PENSION PLANS - CONTINUED

Monthly retirement benefits are based on a formula established by statute which is (final compensation x benefit factor x years of service credit). Participants hired before 8/1/04 have their monthly benefit calculated at the average of highest five years salary which must contain at least 48 months of service and includes lump-sum payments for compensatory time times 2.2% benefit factor times years of service credit. Participants hired after 8/1/04 but before 9/1/08 have a reduced benefit factor of 2.0%.

Participants hired after 9/1/08 have their monthly benefit calculated at the average of the five complete fiscal years immediately preceding retirement which must contain 60 months of service and does not include lump-sum payments for compensatory time. The benefit factor is 1.10% for 10 years or less of service, 1.30% for more than 10 years but no more than 20 years, 1.50% for greater than 20 years but no more than 26 years, 1.75% for greater than 26 years but no more than 30 years, and 2.00% for greater than 30 years.

At retirement, a retiree may choose to take a reduced monthly benefit in order to provide a monthly benefit to a beneficiary upon their death, either for a period certain or for the life of the beneficiary.

The system also provides for a statutory 1.5% annual increase to monthly benefits after retirement often referred to as the cost of living adjustment (COLA).

Medical Insurance

CERS also provides access to group rates on medical insurance for retired members, their spouse, and dependents. Coverage for retirees not eligible for Medicare is provided through the Kentucky Employees Health Plan the same health plan provided to state employees. Coverage for Medicare eligible retirees is provided through a plan administered by or contracted through the retirement systems which then coordinates with Medicare for delivery of health benefits.

As provided by state statute, CERS also subsidizes medical coverage for the retiree. In general, employees participating prior to 7/1/03 receive a percentage of the premium paid based upon service credit, while employees who begin participating after that date receive a set dollar amount for each year of service credit.

Disability and Death Benefits

Like most defined benefit plans, CERS provides benefits for those employees who become disabled or who die prior to retirement. Participants have to have a minimum of 5 years of service to apply for disability benefits and approval determined by systems under criteria established by state statute. CERS also provides death before retirement and special death in the line of duty benefits. After retirement, the benefits left to the retiree's beneficiary vary based upon the payment option selected at retirement. In addition, CERS provides a \$5,000 lump sum death benefit for members who retire with at least 4 years of service.

Contributions

Plan members are required to contribute 5.00% of their annual salary if hired before September 1, 2008 and 6% if hired on or after September 1, 2008 through payroll deductions and the Board is required to contribute at an actuarially determined rate. The current rate is 21.17% of the employee's total covered compensation, actuarially determined as an amount that, when combined with employee contributions, is expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. The District's contributions to CERS for the year ended June 30, 2022 was \$1,300,482, which consisted of \$1,033,207 from the District and \$267,275 from the employees.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

For the year ended June 30, 2022

NOTE J - PENSION PLANS - CONTINUED

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

KTRS portion of GASB 68 changes will be reported by the State only and the District will not reflect any of those changes in their report but the District will fully comply with all changes of GASB 68 concerning CERS and disclose those changes within the report.

At June 30, 2022, the District reported a liability of \$10,583,866 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2021, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the District's long-term share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating employers, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2021, the District's proportion was 0.166001%, which was a decrease of 0.006110% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2020.

For the year ended June 30, 2022, the District recognized pension expense of \$796,260. At June 30, 2022, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

		rred Outflows Resources	 ed Inflows esources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$	121,535	\$ 102,724
Changes of assumptions		142,048	-
Net difference between projected and actual investment earnings on pension plan investment	nts	410,584	1,821,235
Changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions		-	277,085
District contributions subsequent to the measurement date		1,033,207	
Total	\$	1,707,374	\$ 2,201,044

\$1,033,207 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2023. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expenses follows:

Year ended June 30:

2023	\$ (293,519)
2024	(465,407)
2025	(326,207)
2026	(441,743)
2027	-
Thereafter	<u> </u>
	\$(1,526,876)

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

For the year ended June 30, 2022

NOTE J - PENSION PLANS - CONTINUED

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

A summary of the actuarial methods and assumptions used in determining the total pension liability as of June 30, 2021 are as follows:

Inflation 2.30%

Payroll Growth Rate 2% for CERS Non-hazardous

Salary Increase 3.30% to 10.30%, varies by service for CERS non-hazardous

Investment Rate of Return 6.25% for CERS non-hazardous

The mortality table used for active members was a Pub-2010 General Mortality table, for the Non-Hazardous System, projected with the ultimate rates from the MP-2014 mortality improvement scale using a base year of 2010. The mortality table used for non-disable retired members was a system-specific mortality table based on mortality experience from 2013-2018, projected with the ultimate rates from MP-2014 mortality improvement scale using a base year of 2019. The mortality table used for the disabled members was PUB-2010 Disabled Mortality table, with a 4-year set-forward for both male and female rates, projected with the ultimate rates from the MP-2014 mortality improvement scale using a base year of 2010.

The long-term expected rate of return was determined by using a building-block method in which bestestimate ranges of expected future real rate of returns are developed for each asset class. The ranges are combined by weighting the expected future real rate of return by the target asset allocation percentage. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rate of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Growth	68.50%	
US Equity	21.75%	5.70%
Non-US Equity	21.75%	6.35%
Private Equity	10.00%	9.70%
Specialty Credit/High Yield	15.00%	2.80%
Liquidity	11.50%	
Core Bonds	10.00%	0.00%
Cash	1.50%	-0.60%
Diversifying Strategies	20.00%	
Real Estate	10.00%	5.40%
Opportunistic	0.00%	N/A
Real Return	10.00%	<u>4.55%</u>
Expected Real Rate	100.00%	5.00%
Long-Term Inflation Assump	<u>2.30%</u>	
Expected Nominal Return	for Portfolio	7.30%

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

For the year ended June 30, 2022

NOTE J - PENSION PLANS - CONTINUED

Discount Rate

The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate of 6.25% for CERS non-hazardous and CERS Hazardous assumes that the funds receive the required employer contributions each future year, as determined by the current funding policy established in Statue as amended by House Bill 362 (passed in 2018) over the remaining 30 years (closed) amortization period of the unfunded actuarial accrued liability.

Sensitivity of the Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the District's proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability using the discount rate of (6.25%), as well as what the District's proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage-point lower (5.25%) or one percentage-point higher (7.25%) than the current rate:

	1.0% Decrease (5.25%)	Current Discount Rate (6.25%)	1.0% Increase (7.25%)
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$13,574,310	\$10,583,866	\$8,109,343

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued KRS 2021 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report at kyret.ky.gov.

Payable to the Pension Plan

At June 30, 2022, the District reported a payable of \$207,817 for the outstanding amount of contributions to the pension plan required for the year ended June 30, 2022. The payable includes both the pension and insurance contribution allocation.

NOTE K - OPEB PLAN

General Information about the OPEB plan

COUNTY EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM (CERS) OPEB PLANS

Plan Description and Benefits Provided

The Johnson County School District participates in the County Employees Retirement System (CERS) Insurance Fund, a multiple-employer defined benefit Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) plan for members that cover all regular full-time members employed by the District. The plan provides for health insurance benefits to plan members. OPEB may be extended to beneficiaries of plan members under certain circumstances.

Contributions

The District's contractually required contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2022, was 5.78 percent of covered payroll. Contributions to the OPEB plan from the District were \$386,654 for the year ended June 30, 2022.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

For the year ended June 30, 2022

NOTE K - OPEB PLAN - CONTINUED

OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

At June 30, 2022, the District reported a liability of \$3,177,259 for its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability. The net OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2021, and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District's proportion of the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District's proportion of the net OPEB liability was based on the District's share of covered payroll in the OPEB plan relative to the covered payroll of all participating OPEB employers. At June 30, 2021, the District's proportion was 0.165962%, which was a decrease of 0.006099% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2020.

For the year ended June 30, 2022, the District recognized OPEB expense of \$340,382. At June 30, 2022, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 499,625	\$ 948,624	
Changes of assumptions	842,352	2,954	
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments	160,080	657,118	
Changes in proportion and differences between District contributions and proportionate share of contributions	-	215,345	
District contributions subsequent to the measurement date Total	386,654 \$_1,888,711	<u> </u>	

\$386,654 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the year ended June 30, 2023.

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEBs will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:

2023	\$ 9,542
2024	(65,836)
2025	(52,572)
2026	(213,118)
2027	-
Thereafter	 -
	\$ (321,984)

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

For the year ended June 30, 2022

Post-retirement (disabled)

NOTE K - OPEB PLAN - CONTINUED

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

A summary of the actuarial methods and assumptions used in determining the total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2021 are as follows:

Inflation Payroll Growth Rate Salary Increase Investment Rate of Return Healthcare Trend Rates Pre - 65	 2.30% 2.00% for CERS non-hazardous 3.30% to 10.30%, varies by service for CERS non-hazardous 6.25% for CERS non-hazardous Initial trend starting at 6.30% at January 1, 2023, and gradually decreasing to an ultimate trend rate of 4.05% over a period of 13 years.
Post – 65	Initial trend starting at 6.30% at January 1, 2023, and gradually decreasing to an ultimate trend rate of 4.05% over a period of 13 years.
Mortality	·
Pre-retirement	PUB-2010 General Mortality table, for the Non-Hazardous Systems, projected with the ultimate rates from the MP-2014 mortality improvement scale using a base year of 2010
Post-retirement (non-disabled)	System-specific mortality table based on mortality experience from 2013-2018, projected with the ultimate rates from MP-2014 mortality improvement scale using a base year of 2019

The long-term expected rate of return was determined by using a building-block method in which bestestimate ranges of expected future real rate of returns are developed for each asset class. The ranges are combined by weighting the expected future real rate of return by the target asset allocation percentage. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rate of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

PUB-2010 Disabled Mortality table, with a 4-year set-forward for both male and female rates, projected with the ultimate rates from the MP-

2014 mortality improvement scale using a base year of 2010

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Growth	68.50%	
US Equity	21.75%	5.70%
Non-US Equity	21.75%	6.35%
Private Equity	10.00%	9.70%
Specialty Credit/High Yield	15.00%	2.80%
Liquidity	11.50%	
Core Bonds	10.00%	0.00%
Cash	1.50%	-0.60%
Diversifying Strategies	20.00%	
Real Estate	10.00%	5.40%

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

For the year ended June 30, 2022

NOTE K - OPEB PLAN - CONTINUED

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return	
Opportunistic	0.00%	N/A	
Real Return	10.00%	<u>4.55%</u>	
Expected Real Rate	100.00%	5.00%	
Long-Term Inflation Assur	Long-Term Inflation Assumption		
Expected Nominal Retur	Expected Nominal Return for Portfolio		

Sensitivity of the Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend

	Current Healthcare Cost			
	1.0% Decrease	Trend Rate	1.0% increase	
District's proportionate share of the net	•			
OPEB liability	\$2,287,249	\$3,177,259	\$4,251,516	

Discount Rate

Single discount rates of 5.20% for CERS non-hazardous system was used to measure the total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2021. The single discount rates are based on the expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments of 6.25%, and a municipal bond rate of 1.92%, as reported in Fidelity Index's "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index" as of June 30, 2021. Based on the stated assumptions and the projection of cash flows as of each fiscal year ending, the plan's fiduciary net position and future contributions were projected to be sufficient to finance the future benefit payments of the current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on insurance plan investments was applied to all periods of the projected benefit payments paid from the retirement system. However, the cost associated with the implicit employer subsidy was not included in the calculation of the plans actuarial determined contributions, and any cost associated with the implicit subsidy will not be paid out of the plans trusts. Therefore, the municipal bond rate was applied to future expected benefit payments associated with the implicit subsidy. The target asset allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the RCFR.

Sensitivity of the Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the District's proportionate share of the Net OPEB Liability using the discount rate of (5.20%), as well as what the District's proportionate share of the Net OPEB Liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage-point lower (4.20%) or one percentage-point higher (6.20%) than the current rate:

	1.0% Decrease (4.20%)	Current Discount Rate (5.20%)	1.0% Increase (6.20%)
District's proportionate share of the net			
OPEB liability	\$4,362,253	\$3,177,259	\$2,204,693

OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued KRS 2021 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report at kyret.ky.gov.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

For the year ended June 30, 2022

NOTE K - OPEB PLAN - CONTINUED

KENTUCKY TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (KTRS) OPEB PLANS

Teaching-certified employees of the District are provided OPEBs through the Teachers' Retirement System of the State of Kentucky (TRS) – a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit OPEB plan with a special funding situation established to provide retirement annuity plan coverage for local school districts and other public educational agencies in the state. TRS was created by the 1938 General Assembly and is governed by Chapter 161 Section 220 through Chapter 161 Section 990 of the Kentucky Revised Statues (KRS). TRS is a blended component unit of the Commonwealth of Kentucky and therefore is included in the Commonwealth's financial statements. TRS issues a publicly available financial report that can be obtained at https://trs.ky.gov/financial-reports-information.

The state reports a liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources, and expense as a result of its statutory requirement to contribute to the TRS Medical Insurance and Life Insurance Plans. The following information is about the TRS plans:

Medical Insurance Plan

Plan description – In addition to the OPEB benefits described above, Kentucky Revised Statue 161.675 requires TRS to provide post-employment healthcare benefits to eligible members and dependents. The TRS Medical Insurance benefit is a cost-sharing multiple employer defined benefit plan with a special funding situation. Changes made to the medical plan may be made by the TRS Board of Trustees, the Kentucky Department of Employee Insurance and General Assembly.

Benefits provided – To be eligible for medical benefits, the member must have retired either for service or disability. The TRS Medical Insurance Fund offers coverage to members under the age of 65 through the Kentucky Employees Health Plan administered by the Kentucky Department of Employee Insurance. TRS retired members are given a supplement to be used for payment of their health insurance premium. The amount of the member's supplement is based on a contribution supplement table approved by the TRS Board of Trustees. The retired member pays premiums in excess of the monthly supplement. Once retired members and eligible spouses attain age 65 and are Medicare eligible, coverage is obtained through the TRS Medicare Eligible Health Plan.

Contributions - In order to fund the post-retirement healthcare benefit, seven and one-half percent (7.50%) of the gross annual payroll of members is contributed. Three and three quarter percent (3.75%) is paid by member contributions and three quarter percent (7.5%) from state appropriation and three percent (3.00%) from the employer. The state contributes the net cost of health insurance premiums for members who retired on or after July 1, 2010 who are in the non-Medicare eligible group. Also, the premiums collected from retirees as described in the plan description and investment interest help meet the medical expenses of the plan.

OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to KTRS Medical Insurance Plan

At June 30, 2022, the District reported a liability of \$5,300,000 for its proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability that reflected a reduction for state OPEB support provided to the District. The collective net OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2021. The total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2020. An expected total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2021 was determined using standard roll-forward techniques. The total OPEB liability used to calculate the collective net OPEB liability was based on a projection of the District's long-term share of contributions to the OPEB plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating employers, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2021, the District's proportion was 0.447611%.

The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the OPEB liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net OPEB liability that was associated with the District were as follows:

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

For the year ended June 30, 2022

NOTE K - OPEB PLAN - CONTINUED

District's proportionate share of the net
OPEB liability \$ 5,300,000

Commonwealth's proportionate share of the
Net OPEB liability associated with the

For the year ended June 30, 2022, the District recognized OPEB expense of (\$379,000). At June 30, 2022, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEBs from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 3,152,000	
Changes of assumptions	1,386,000	-	
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on investments	-	565,000	
Changes in proportion and differences between District contributions and proportionate share of contributions	268,000	694,000	
District contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>438,441</u> \$ 2,092,441	\$ 4,411,000	

Of the total amount reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB, \$438,441 resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date and before the end of the fiscal year will be included as a reduction of the collective net OPEB liability in the year ended June 30, 2023. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in the District's OPEB expense as follows:

<u>Year</u>		
2023	\$	(709,000)
2024		(712,000)
2025		(603,000)
2026		(523,000)
2027		(173,000)
Thereafter		(37,000)
	\$6	2,757,000)

Actuarial methods and assumptions For Health and Life – The TOL as of June 30, 2021 was determined based on an actuarial valuation prepared as of June 30, 2020, using the new actuarial assumptions adopted by the Board subsequent to the June 30, 2020 valuation based on the experience investigation for the five-year period ending June 30, 2020. The following actuarial assumptions are applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation 2.50%

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

For the year ended June 30, 2022

Peal wage growth

NOTE K - OPEB PLAN - CONTINUED

Medicare Part B Premiums

Real wage growth	0.25%
Wage inflation	2.75%
Salary increases, including wage inflation	3.00% - 7.50%
Long-term Investment Rate of Return, net OPEB plan investment expense, including inflation Health Trust Life Trust	7.10% 7.10%
Municipal Bond Index Rate	2.13%
Year FNP is projected to be depleted Health Trust Life Trust	N/A N/A
Single Equivalent Interest Rate, net of OPEB plan investment expense, including price inflation Health Trust Life Trust	7.10% 7.10%
Health Trust Health Care Cost Trends	
Under Age 65	7.00% for FYE 2021 decreasing to an ultimate rate of 4.50% by FYE 2031
Ages 65 and Older	5.00% for FYE 2022 decreasing to an ultimate rate of 4.50% by FYE 2024

0.250/

4.40% for FYE 2021 with an ultimate rate of

4.50% by 2034

Mortality rates were based on the Pub2010 (Teachers Benefit-Weighted) Mortality Table projected generationally with MP-2020 with various set-forwards, set-backs, and adjustments for each of the groups; service, retirees, contingent annuitants, disabled retirees, and active members.

The demographic actuarial assumptions for retirement, disability incidence, withdrawal, rates of plan participation, and rates of plan election used in the June 30, 2020 valuation were based on the results of the most recent actuarial experience studies for the System, which covered the five-year period ending June 30, 2020, adopted by the Board on September 20, 2021.

The remaining actuarial assumptions (e.g., initial per capita costs, health care cost trends) used in the June 30, 2020 valuation of the Health Trust were based on a review of recent plan experience done currently with the June 30, 2020 valuation. The health care cost trend assumption was updated for the June 30, 2020 valuation and was shown as an assumption change in the total TOL liability roll forward, while the change in initial per capita claims costs were included with experience in the total TOL liability roll forward.

The long-term expected rate of return on Health Trust and Life Trust investments was determined using a lognormal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

For the year ended June 30, 2022

NOTE K - OPEB PLAN - CONTINUED

Assumed asset allocation:

The target asset allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class, as provided by TRS's investment consultant, are summarized in the following table:

Health Insurance Trust

Asset Class	Target <u>Allocation</u>	Long Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Global Equity	58.00%	5.10%
Fixed Income	9.00%	(0.10%)
Real Estate	6.50%	4.00%
Private Equity	8.50%	6.90%
Additional Category: High Yield	8.00%	1.70%
Other Additional Categories	9.00%	2.20%
Cash (LIBOR)	1.00%	(0.30%)
Total	<u> 100.0%</u>	

Life Insurance Trust

Asset Class	Target <u>Allocation</u>	Long Term Expected Real Rate of Return
US Equity	40.00%	4.40%
International Equity	23.00%	5.60%
Fixed Income	18.00%	(0.10%)
Real Estate	6.00%	4.00%
Private Equity	5.00%	6.90%
Additional Categories	6.00%	2.10%
Cash (LIBOR)	<u>2.00%</u>	(0.30%)
Total	<u> 100.0%</u>	

Discount rate – The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 7.10%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that plan member contributions will be made at the current contribution rates and the employer contributions will be made at statutorily required rates. Based on those assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total OPEB liability.

The following table presents the District's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability of the System, calculated using the discount rate of 7.10%, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.10%) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.10%) than the current rate:

	1.0% Decrease (6.10%)	Current Discount Rate (7.10%)	1.0% Increase (8.10%)
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$6,785,000	\$5,300,000	\$4,072,000

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

For the year ended June 30, 2022

NOTE K - OPEB PLAN - CONTINUED

Sensitivity of the District's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates – The following presents the District's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that were 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

	1.0% Decrease	Current Trend Rate	1.0% Increase
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$3,851,000	\$5,300,000	\$7,104,000

OPEB plan fiduciary net position – Detailed information about the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued TRS financial report.

Life Insurance Plan

Plan description – Life Insurance Plan – TRS administers the life insurance plan as provided by Kentucky Revised Statue 161.655 to eligible active and retired members. The TRS Life Insurance benefit is a cost-sharing multiple employer defined benefit plan with a special funding situation. Changes made to the life insurance plan may be made by the TRS Board of Trustees and the General Assembly.

Benefits provided – TRS provides a life insurance benefit of five thousand dollars payable for members who retire based on service or disability. TRS provides a life insurance benefit of two thousand dollars payable for its active contributing members. The life insurance benefit is payable upon the death of the member to the member's estate or to a party designated by the member.

Contributions – In order to fund the post-retirement life insurance benefit, three hundredths of one percent (.03%) of the gross annual payroll of members is contributed by the state.

OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to KTRS Life Insurance Plan

At June 30, 2022, the District did not report a liability for its proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability for life insurance benefits because the State of Kentucky provides the OPEB support directly to TRS on behalf of the District. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the OPEB liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net OPEB liability that was associated with the District were as follows:

District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ -
Commonwealth's proportionate share of the Net OPEB liability associated with the	
District	 57,000
	\$ 57.000

The net OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2021, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2020. An expected total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2021 was determined using standard roll-forward techniques. The District's proportion of the net OPEB liability was based on the actual liability of the employees and former employees relative to the total liability of the Commonwealth as determined by the actuary. At June 30, 2021, the District's proportion was 0.437606%.

For the year ended June 30, 2022, the District recognized OPEB expense of \$-0- and revenue of \$-0- for support provided by the state.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

For the year ended June 30, 2022

NOTE K - OPEB PLAN - CONTINUED

Actuarial methods and assumptions – The Actuarially Determined Contribution rates, as percentage of payroll, used to determine the Actuarially Determined Contribution amounts in the Schedule of Employer Contributions (Appendix A) are calculated as of the indicated Valuation Date. The following actuarial methods and assumptions (from the indicated actuarial valuations) were used to determine contribution rates reported in that schedule for the year ending June 30, 2021 for the Life Trust:

Valuation Date June 30, 2018
Actuarial cost method Entry Age Normal
Amortization method Level Percent of Payroll

Remaining Amortization period 26 years

Asset valuation method Five-year smoothed value

Inflation3.00%Real wage growth0.50%Wage Inflation3.50%

Salary increases, including wage

inflation 3.50% - 7.20%

Discount Rate 7.50%

Discount rate – The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability for life insurance was 7.10%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that the employer contributions will be made at statutorily required rates. Based on those assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total OPEB liability.

OPEB plan fiduciary net position – Detailed information about the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued TRS financial report

Payable to the OPEB Plan

At June 30, 2022, the District reported a payable of \$ -0- for the outstanding amount of contributions to the OPEB plan required for the year ended June 30, 2022.

NOTE L - CONTINGENCIES

The District receives funding from federal, state and local government agencies and private contributions. These funds are to be used for designated purposes only. For government agency grants, if based upon the grantor's review, the funds are considered not to have been used for the intended purpose, the grantors may request a refund of monies advanced, or refuse to reimburse the District for its disbursements. The amount of such future refunds and unreimbursed disbursements, if any, is not expected to be significant. Continuation of the District's grant programs is predicated upon the grantors' satisfaction that the funds provided are being spent as intended and the grantors' intent to continue their programs.

NOTE M – LITIGATION

The District is subject to various other legal actions in various stages of litigation, the outcome of which is not determinable at this time. Management of the District and its legal counsel do not anticipate that there will be any material effect on the combined financial statements as a result of the cases presently in progress, except as described elsewhere in this report.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

For the year ended June 30, 2022

NOTE N - INSURANCE AND RELATED ACTIVITIES

The District is exposed to various forms of loss of assets associated with the risks of fire, personal liability, theft, vehicular accidents, errors and omissions, fiduciary responsibility, etc. Each of these risk areas is covered through the purchase of commercial insurance. The District has purchased certain policies which are retrospectively rated which includes Workers' Compensation insurance.

NOTE O - RISK MANAGEMENT

The District is exposed to various risks of loss of torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. To obtain insurance for workers' compensation, errors and omissions, and general liability coverage, the District participates in the Kentucky School Boards' Insurance Trust Liability Insurance Fund. These public entity risk pools operate as common risk management and insurance programs for all school districts and other tax supported educational agencies of Kentucky who are members of the Kentucky School Boards Association. The District pays an annual premium to each fund for coverage. Contributions to the Workers' Compensation Fund are based on premium rates established by such fund in conjunction with the excess insurance carrier, subject to claims experience modifications and a group discount amount. Dividends may be declared, but are not payable until twenty-four (24) months after the expiration of the self-insurance term. The Liability Insurance Fund pays insurance premiums of the participating members established by the insurance carrier. The Trust can terminate coverage if it is unable to obtain acceptable excess general liability coverage and for any reason by giving ninety (90) days notice. In the event the Trust terminated coverage, any amount remaining in the Fund (after payment of operational and administrative costs and claims for which coverage was provided) would be returned to the member on a pro rata basis.

The District purchases unemployment insurance through the Kentucky School Boards Insurance Trust Unemployment Compensation Fund; however, risk has not been transferred to such fund. In addition, the District continues to carry commercial insurance for all other risks of loss. Settled claims resulting from these risks have not exceeded commercial insurance coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

NOTE P - DEFICIT OPERATING BALANCES

There are no funds of the District that currently have a deficit fund balance. However, the following funds have operations that resulted in a current year deficit of revenues over expenditures resulting in a corresponding reduction of fund balance:

General Fund	\$ 176,131
District Activity Fund	\$ 9,443
Debt Service Fund	\$ 1,981,623
Fiduciary Fund	\$ 3,650
Proprietary Fund	\$ 419,639

NOTE Q - COBRA

Under COBRA, employers are mandated to notify terminated employees of available continuing insurance coverage. Failure to comply with this requirement may put the school district at risk for a substantial loss contingency.

NOTE R - TRANSFER OF FUNDS

The following transfers were made during the year:

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - CONTINUED

For the year ended June 30, 2022

NOTE R - TRANSFER OF FUNDS - CONTINUED

Type	From Fund	To Fund	Purpose	Amount
Operating	General	Construction	Field Turf	\$ 494,340
Operating	General	Special Revenue	Technology	\$ 67,288
Operating	Capital Outlay	General	Capital Funds Request	\$ 320,419
Operating	FSPK	Debt Service	Debt Service	\$1,464,034
Operating	FSPK	General	Capital Funds Request	\$1,375,325
Operating	Special Revenue	General Fund	Indirect Costs	\$ 334,830
Operating	Proprietary	General	Indirect Costs	\$ 131,808
	Student Activity	District Activity	Sweep	\$ 6,087

NOTE S - INTERFUND RECEIVABLES AND PAYABLES

There was an interfund receivable and payable at June 30, 2022 between the following funds:

	Interfund Receivable	<u>Interfund Payable</u>	Purpose
General Fund Special Revenue Fund	\$867,058	\$867,058	Cash shortage Cash shortage

NOTE T - SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

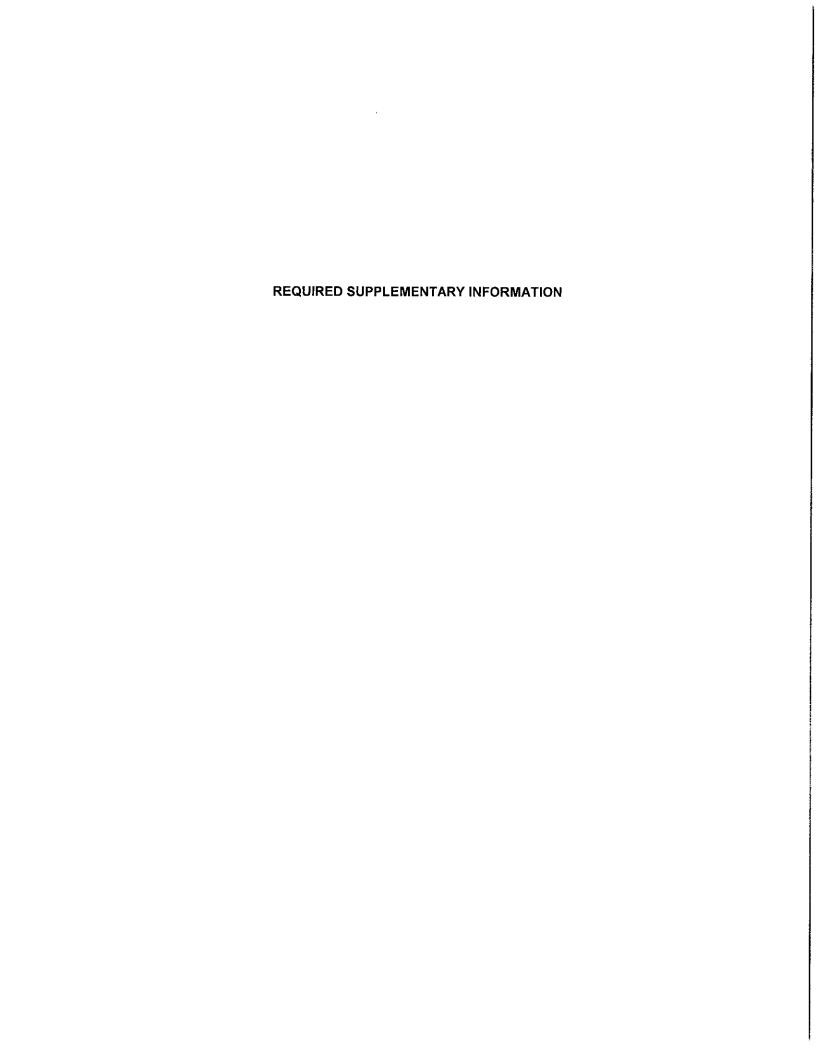
The COVID-19 outbreak in the United States has caused disruption through limited district activities. While the disruption is currently expected to be temporary, there is considerable uncertainty around the duration of the disruption. At this time, the District is uncertain on the disruption's impact on its operating results.

Subsequent events were considered through October 24, 2022, which represents the release date of our report.

NOTE U - CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLE

Effective July 1, 2021, the District elected to adopt Government Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") Statement No.87, "Leases", as it relates to accounting and financial reporting for leases. As a result of this statement, leases greater than one year is to be recognized as both right-to-use asset and a lease liability on the balance sheet, with certain exceptions.

GASB 87 required retrospective application. Since the District only presents one year of financial information, the beginning net position balance was adjusted to reflect the retrospective application. The adjustment resulted in a \$4,555 addition in the beginning net position on the Statement of Activities.



SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

GENERAL FUND

For the year ended June 30, 2022

Revenues:	<u>Budgeted</u> Original	I Amounts Final	Actual (GAAP Basis)	Variance with Final Budget Favorable (Unfavorable)
From local sources				
Taxes				
Property	\$ 2,593,058	\$ 2,593,058	\$ 2,894,949	\$ 301,891
Motor vehicle	750,000	750,000	945,435	195,435
Utilities	950,000	950,000	1,180,528	230,528
Tuition and fees	110,891	110,891	18,542	(92,349)
Earnings on investments	40,000	40,000	42,324	2,324
Other local revenues	109,724	109,724	153,475	43,751
Intergovernmental - state	17,673,071	17,705,649	26,182,952	8,477,303
Intergovernmental - indirect federal	000,08	80,000	103,321	23,321
Total revenues	22,306,744	22,339,322	31,521,526	9,182,204
Expenditures:				
Instruction	15,544,476	15,789,804	20,187,756	(4,397,952)
Support services:	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,,	(11,
Student	594,937	584,972	841,224	(256,252)
Instructional staff	134,148	69,491	184,960	(115,469)
District administrative	3,867,880	3 290 517	927,713	2,362,804
School administrative	1,473,130	1,748,961	2,418,547	(669,586)
Business	447,368	450,444	759,764	(309,320)
Plant operation and maintenance	3,600,109	3,680,759	5,758,138	(2,077,379)
Student transportation	2,031,295	2,110,973	2,028,109	82,864
Central office	-	2,110,010	2,020,100	-
Community service activities	180,639	180,639	58,778	121,861
Other	387,134	387,134	133,422	253,712
		007,101	100,122	200,112
Total expenditures	28,261,116	28,293,694	33,298,411	(5,004,717)
Excess (deficit) of revenues over expenditures	(5,954,372)	(5,954,372)	(1,776,885)	4,177,487
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets	-	-	-	-
Operating transfers in	254,000	254,000	2,162,382	1,908,382
Operating transfers out			(561,628)	(561,628)
Total other financing sources (uses)	254,000	254,000	1,600,754	1,346,754
Net change in fund balance	(5,700,372)	(5,700,372)	(176,131)	5,524,241
Fund balance, July 1, 2021	5,700,372	5,700,372	5,893,031	192,659
Fund balance, June 30, 2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,716,900	\$ 5,716,900

See independent auditor's report and accompanying notes to financial statements.

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

For the year ended June 30, 2022

Revenues:	Budgeted Original	d Amounts Final	Actual (GAAP Basis)	Variances with Final Budget Favorable (Unfavorable)		
Earnings on investments	\$ -	\$ 826	\$ 826	\$ -		
Other local revenues	58,000	70,000	162,049	92,049		
State aid	1,467,914	1,488,546	1,841,913	353,367		
Federal aid	3,461,220	4,087,572	10,164,588	6,077,016		
1 333.41 4.4			10,104,000	0,077,010		
Total revenues	4,987,134	5,646,944	12,169,376	6,522,432		
Expenditures:						
Current:						
Instruction	4,411,459	4,666,754	8,432,100	(3,765,346)		
Support Services:						
Student	192,389	193,731	294,362	(100,631)		
Instructional staff District administration	-	400.450	5,032	(5,032)		
School administration	-	403,152	1,683,372 23,887	(1,280,220)		
Business	-	40,100	23,667 40,100	(23,887)		
Plant operations and maintenance	_	40, 100	706,499	(706,499)		
Student transportation	_	_	268,614	(268,614)		
Central office	_	_	200,014	(200,014)		
Community services activities	383,286	385,836	394,968	(9,132)		
Other	-	24,001	52,900	(28,899)		
Total expenditures	4,987,134	5,713,574	11,901,834			
i otai experiditures	4,967,134	5,713,574	11,901,034	(6,188,260)		
Excess (deficit) of revenues over expenditures	-	(66,630)	267,542	334,172		
Other Financing Sources (Uses):						
Transfers in	-	67,288	67,288	-		
Transfers out	-	(658)	(334,830)	(334,172)		
Total other financing sources (uses)		66,630	(267,542)	(334,172)		
Net change in fund balance	-	-	-	-		
Fund balance July 1, 2021						
Fund balance June 30, 2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		

See independent auditor's report and accompanying notes to financial statements.

SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY

JUNE 30, 2022

CERS:	6/30/2015	6/30/2016	6/30/2017	6/30/2018	6/30/2019	6/30/2020	6/30/2021	6/30/2022
District's proportion of the net pension liability (asset)	0.198881%	0.193384%	0,192858%	0.185340%	0.174758%	0.172750%	0.172111%	0.166001%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ 6,452,000	\$ 8,314,574	\$ 9,495,609	\$ 10,848,520	\$ 10,643,295	\$ 12,149,584	\$ 13,200,771	\$ 10,583,866
District's covered-employee payroll	\$ 4,527,595	\$ 4,613,113	\$ 4,524,459	\$ 4,331,510	\$ 4,369,969	\$ 4,439,947	\$ 4,267,078	\$ 4,880,579
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll	142.50%	180.24%	209.87%	250.46%	243.56%	273.64%	309.36%	216.86%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	66.80%	60.00%	55.50%	53,30%	53.54%	50,45%	47.81%	57.33%
KTRS: District's proportion of net pension liability	0.5298%	0.5101%	0.5038%	0.5113%	0.4702%	0.4794%	0.4773%	0.4587%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
State of Kentucky's share of the net pension liability associated with the district Total	108,870,303 \$ 108,870,303	118,701,577 \$ 118,701,577	148,622,134 \$ 148,622,134	137,961,692 \$ 137,961,692	61,570,386 \$ 61,570,386	65,405,705 \$ 65,405,705	67,643,376 \$ 67,643,376	59,699,144 \$ 59,699,144
District's covered-employee payroll	\$ 16,623,646	\$ 16,675,652	\$ 17,194,930	\$ 17,192,269	\$ 16,538,315	\$ 17,097,439	\$ 17,208,043	\$ 17,281,976
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered-payroll	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	45.59%	44.70%	57,04%	39.80%	59.30%	58.80%	58.27%	65.59%

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

The amounts presented have a measurement date of the previous fiscal year end.

JOHNSON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT

SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS

JUNE 30, 2022

CERS:	6	/30/2015	6	/30/2016	6	/30/2017	6	/30/2018	6	/30/2019	6	/30/2020	6	/30/2021	6	/30/2022
Contractually required contribution	\$	577,268	\$	572,949	\$	631,162	\$	627,203	\$	708,809	\$	856,910	\$	823,546	\$	1,033,207
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution		577,268		572,949		631,162		627,203		708,809		856,910		823,546		1,033,207
Contribution deficiency (excess)	_\$_		\$		\$		_\$_		_\$_		_\$_	-	\$		_\$_	-
District's covered-employee payroll	\$	4,527,595	\$	4,613,113	\$	4,524,459	\$	4,331,510	\$	4,369,969	\$	4,439,947	\$	4,267,078	\$	4,880,579
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll		12.75%		12.42%		13.95%		14.48%		16.22%		19.30%		19.30%		21.17%
KTRS: Contractually required contributions (actuarially determined)	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$		\$	-
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contributions						<u>-</u>				_				-		
Contribution deficiency (excess)		<u>.</u> -	\$	<u>-</u>	\$		_\$		\$		\$		\$		\$	
Covered employee payroll	\$	16,623,646	\$ 1	6,675,652	\$ 1	7,194,930	\$ 1	7,192,269	\$ 1	6,538,315	\$ 1	7,097,439	\$ 1	7,208,043	\$ 1	7,281,976
Contributions as a percentage of covered employee payroll		0.00%		0.00%		0.00%		0.00%		0.00%		0.00%		0.00%		0.00%

SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET OPEB LIABILITY

JUNE 30, 2022

CERS - INSURANCE FUND:	6/30/2018	6/30/2019	6/30/2020	6/30/2021	6/30/2022	
District's proportion of the net OPEB liability (asset)	0.185340%	0.174751%	0.172708%	0.172061%	0.165962%	
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability (asset)	\$ 3,725,968	\$ 3,102,669	\$ 2,904,871	\$ 4,154,750	\$ 3,177,259	
District's covered-employee payroll	\$ 4,331,510	\$ 4,369,969	\$ 4,439,947	\$ 4,267,078	\$ 4,880,579	
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll	86.02%	71.00%	65.43%	97.37%	65.10%	
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	52.40%	57.62%	60.44%	51.67%	62.91%	
KTRS - MEDICAL INSURANCE PLAN: District's proportion of net OPEB liability	0.494741%	0.456057%	0.466648%	0.465194%	0.447611%	
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 9,710,000	\$ 8,499,000	\$ 7,556,000	\$ 6,519,000	\$ 5,300,000	
State of Kentucky's share of the net OPEB liability associated with the district TOTAL	7,932,000 \$ 17,642,000	7,325,000 \$ 15,824,000	6,102,000 \$ 13,658,000	5,222,000 \$ 11,741,000	4,304,000 \$ 9,604,000	
District's covered-employee payroll	\$ 17,192,269	\$ 16,538,315	\$ 17,097,439	\$ 17,208,043	\$ 17,281,976	
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability as a percentage of its covered-payroll	56.48%	51.39%	44.19%	37.88%	30.67%	
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	21.18%	25.50%	32.58%	39.05%	51.74%	

SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET OPEB LIABILITY (CONCLUDED)

JUNE 30, 2022

KTRS - LIFE INSURANCE PLAN:	6/30/2018	6/30/2019	6/30/2020	6/30/2021	6/30/2022
District's proportion of the net OPEB liability	0.483462%	0.445619%	0.456232%	0.454905%	0.437606%
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
State's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability associated with the District Total	106,000 \$ 106,000	126,000 \$ 126,000	142,000 \$ 142,000	158,000 \$ 158,000	57,000 \$ 57,000
District's covered payroll	\$ 17,192,269	\$ 16,538,315	\$ 17,097,439	\$ 17,208,043	\$ 17,281,976
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	79.99%	75.00%	73.40%	71.57%	89.15%

SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S OPEB CONTRIBUTIONS

JUNE 30, 2022

CERS - INSURANCE FUND:	6/30/2018	6/30/2019	6/30/2020	6/30/2021	6/30/2022
Contractually required contribution	\$ 249,118	\$ 279,912	\$ 273,714	\$ 305,079	\$ 386,654
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	249,118	279,912	\$ 273,714	\$ 305,079	\$ 386,654
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$	\$	<u> </u>	\$	\$ -
District's covered-employee payroll	\$ 4,331,510	\$ 4,369,969	\$ 4,439,947	\$ 4,267,078	\$ 4,880,579
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	5.75%	6.41%	6.16%	7.15%	7.92%
KTRS - MEDICAL INSURANCE PLAN: Contractually required contributions	\$ 466,536	\$ 436,344	\$ 449,532	\$ 456,161	\$ 438,441
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	466,536	436,344	449,532	456,161	438,441
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
District's covered payroll	\$ 17,192,269	\$ 16,538,315	\$ 17,097,439	\$ 17,208,043	\$ 17,281,976
District's contributions as a percentage of it's covered-employee payroll	2.71%	2.64%	2.63%	2.65%	2.54%

SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT OPEB CONTRIBUTIONS (CONCLUDED)

JUNE 30, 2022

KTRS - LIFE INSURANCE PLAN:	6/30/	6/30/2018		6/30/2019		6/30/2020		6/30/2021		6/30/2022	
Contractually required contribution	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution							_				
Contribution deficiency (excess)		-		-		-		-		-	
District's covered payroll	\$ 17,1	92,269	\$	16,538,315	\$	17,097,439	\$	17,208,043	\$	17,281,976	
District's contributions as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll		0.00%		0.00%		0.00%		0.00%		0.00%	

NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY

For the year ended June 30, 2022

NOTE A – GENERAL INFORMATION

Contributions

Contractually required employer contributions reported on the Schedule of Pension Contributions exclude the portion of contributions paid to CERS but allocated to the insurance fund of the CERS. The insurance contributions are reported on the Schedule of OPEB Contributions.

Payroll

The District's covered payroll reported on the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability and the Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability Schedules is one year prior to the District's fiscal year payroll as reported on the Schedule of Contributions for Pension and OPEB.

NOTE B - CHANGES OF ASSUMPTIONS

June 30, 2021 - Pension and OPEB - Non-hazardous

The following change in assumptions was made by the Kentucky Legislature and reflected in the valuation performed as of June 30, 2021, for OPEB:

• The initial healthcare trend rate for pre-65 was changed from 6.40% to 6.30%, which gradually decreases to an ultimate trend rate of 4.05% over a period of 13 years. The initial healthcare trend rate for post-65 was changed from 2.90% to 6.30%, which gradually decreases to an ultimate trend rate of 4.05% over a period of 13 years.

There were no changes in assumptions made by the Kentucky Legislature and reflected in the valuation performed as of June 30, 2021, for pension.

June 30, 2020 - Pension and OPEB - Non-hazardous

The following change in assumptions was made by the Kentucky Legislature and reflected in the valuation performed as of June 30, 2020, for OPEB:

• The initial healthcare trend rate for pre-65 was changed from 7% to 6.40%, which gradually decreases to an ultimate trend rate of 4.05% over a period of 14 years. The initial healthcare trend rate for post-65 was changed from 5% to 2.90%, which increases to 6.30% in 2023 and then gradually decreases to an ultimate trend rate of 4.05% over a period of 14 years.

There were no changes in assumptions made by the Kentucky Legislature and reflected in the valuation performed as of June 30, 2020, for pension.

June 30, 2019 - Pension and OPEB - Non-hazardous

The following changes in assumptions were made by the Kentucky Legislature and reflected in the valuation performed as of June 30, 2019, for both pension and OPEB:

The assumed rate of salary increases was increased from 3.05% to 3.3% to 10.3% on average.

June 30, 2018 - Pension and OPEB - Non-hazardous

There were no changes in assumptions made by the Kentucky Legislature and reflected in the valuation performed as of June 30, 2018, for either pension or OPEB.

NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (CERS)

For the year ended June 30, 2022

NOTE B - CHANGES OF ASSUMPTIONS - CONTINUED

June 30, 2017 - Pension - Non-hazardous

The following changes in assumptions were made by the Kentucky Legislature and reflected in the valuation performed as of June 30, 2017:

- The assumed rate of return was deceased from 7.5% to 6.25%.
- The assumed rate of inflation was reduced from 3.25% to 2.3%.
- Payroll growth assumption was reduced from 4% to 2%.

June 30, 2016 - Pension and OPEB - Non-hazardous

There were no changes in assumptions made by the Kentucky Legislature and reflected in the valuation performed as of June 30, 2016, for either pension or OPEB.

June 30, 2015 - Pension - Non-hazardous

The following changes in assumptions were made by the Kentucky Legislature and reflected in the valuation performed as of June 30, 2015:

- The assumed rate of return was decreased from 7.75% to 7.5%.
- The assumed rate of inflation was reduced from 3.5% to 3.25%.
- The assumed rate of wage inflation was reduced from 1% to .75%.
- Payroll growth assumption was reduced from 4.5% to 4%.
- Mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table projected with Scale BB to 2013 (multiplied by 50% for males and 30% for females).
- For healthy retired members and beneficiaries, the mortality table used is the RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table projected with Scale BB to 2013 (set back 1 year for females).
- For Disabled members, the RP-2000 Combined Disabled Mortality Table projected with Scale BB to 2013 (set back 4 years for males) is used for the period after disability retirement.
- The assumed rates of retirement, withdrawal, and disability were updated to reflect experience more accurately.

June 30, 2014 - Pension - Non-hazardous

There were no changes in assumptions made by the Kentucky Legislature and reflected in the valuation performed as of June 30, 2014.

June 30, 2013 – Pension – Non-hazardous

The following assumptions were made by the Kentucky Legislature and reflected in the initial valuation performed as of June 30, 2013:

- The assumed rate of return was 7.75%.
- The assumed rate of inflation was 3.5%.
- The assumed rate of wage inflation was 1%.
- Payroll growth assumption was 4.5%.
- Mortality rates were based on the 1983 Group Annuity Mortality Table for all retired members and beneficiaries as of June 30, 2006. The 1994 Group Annuity Mortality Table was used for all other members.

NOTE C - CHANGES OF BENEFITS

There were no changes in benefits for CERS pension or OPEB.

NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (TRS)

For the year ended June 30, 2022

NOTE A - CHANGES OF ASSUMPTIONS

In 2019, valuation on the salary increase was reduced to 3.5% - 7.3% from 4.0% - 8.2%.

In 2018, the calculation of Single Equivalent Interest Rate resulted in an assumption change from 4.49% to 7.50%.

In 2017, the calculation of the Single Equivalent Interest Rate resulted in an assumption change from 4.20% to 4.49%.

In the 2016 valuation, rates of withdrawal, retirement, disability, mortality and rates of salary increases were adjusted to more closely reflect actual experience. In the 2016 valuation and later, the expectation of retired life mortality was changed to the RP-2000 Mortality Tables projected to 2025 with projection scale BB, set forward two years for males and one year for females rather than the RP-2000 Mortality Tables projected to 2020 with projection scales AA, which was used prior to 2016.

In the 2011 valuation, rates of withdrawal, retirement, disability and mortality were adjusted to more closely reflect actual experience. In the 2011 valuation and later, the expectation of retired life mortality was changed to the RP-2000 Mortality Tables projected to 2020 with projection scale AA, set back one year for females rather than the 1994 Group Annuity Mortality Tables which was used prior to 2016. For the 2011 valuation through the 2013 valuation, an interest smoothing methodology was used to calculate liabilities for purposes of determining the actuarially determined contributions.

NOTE B - METHOD AND ASSUMPTIONS USED IN CALCULATIONS OF ACTUARIALLY DETERMINED CONTRIBUTIONS

The actuarially determined contribution rates in the schedule of employer contributions are calculated as of June 30, three years prior to the end of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported. The following actuarial methods and assumptions were used to determine contribution rates reported in the most recent year of the schedule:

Actuarial Cost Method Entry age

Amortization Period Level percentage of payroll, open

Remaining Amortization Period 27.4 years

Asset Valuation Method 5-year smoothed market value

Inflation 2.50%

Salary Increase 3.00% – 7.50%, including inflation

Ultimate Investment Rate of Return 7.10%, net of pension plan investment

expense, including inflation

NOTE C - CHANGES OF BENEFITS

There were no changes in benefits for TRS pension.

NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (TRS) SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET OPEB LIABILITY

For the year ended June 30, 2022

NOTE A - CHANGES OF ASSUMPTIONS

2017

There were no changes in assumptions.

2018

There were no changes in assumptions.

2019

There were no changes in assumptions.

2020

Healthcare cost trend rates were updated for the June 30, 2019 valuation.

2021

There were no changes in assumptions.

NOTE B - METHOD AND ASSUMPTIONS USED IN CALCULATIONS OF ACTUARIALLY DETERMINED CONTRIBUTIONS

Methods and assumptions used in the actuarially determined contributions – The actuarially determined contribution rates, as a percentage of payroll, used to determine the actuarially determined contribution amounts in the Schedule of Employer Contributions are calculated as the of the indicated valuation date. The following actuarial methods and assumptions (from the indicated actuarial valuations) were used to determine contribution rates reported in that schedule for the year ending June 30, 2021:

Valuation Date

Actuarial Cost Method

Amortization Method

Amortization Period

Accept Valuation Method

Asset Valuation Method Five-year smoothed value

Inflation 2.50%
Real Wage Growth 0.25%
Wage Inflation 2.75%

Salary Increases, Including

Wage Inflation 3.0% - 7.5% Discount Rate 7.10%

Healthcare Cost Trends

Under 65 7.00% for FY 2021 decreasing to an ultimate rate of 4.50% by

FY 2031

Ages 65 and Older 5.00% for FY 2022 decreasing to an ultimate rate of 4.50% by

FY 2024

Medicare Part B Premiums Under Age 65 Claims 4.4% for FY 2021 with an ultimate rate of 4.50% by 2034. The current premium charged by KEHP is used as the base cost and is projected forward using only the healthcare trend assumption (no implicit rate subsidy is recognized).

NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (TRS) SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET OPEB LIABILITY

For the year ended June 30, 2022

NOTE C - CHANGES OF BENEFITS

Changes of benefit terms (June 30, 2018) – With the passage of House Bill 471, the eligibility for non-single subsidies (NSS) for the KEHP-participating members who retired prior to July 1, 2010 is restored, but the state will only finance, via its KEHP "Shared Responsibility" contributions, the costs of the NSS related to those KEHP-participating members who retired on or after July 1, 2010.



COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

June 30, 2022

	School Activity Fund	District Activity Fund	Seek Capital Outlay Fund	FSPK Fund	Debt Service Fund	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Assets and Resources:						
Cash and cash equivalents Accounts receivables	\$ 340,727 23,945	\$ 40,230 	\$ 324,200	\$ 1,296,492 	\$ 7,500	\$ 2,009,149 23,945
Total assets and resources	\$ 364,672	\$ 40,230	\$ 324,200	\$ 1,296,492	\$ 7,500	\$ 2,033,094
Liabilities and Fund Balances: Liabilities						
Accounts payable	\$ 3,509	\$ 365	\$ -	\$ -	\$	\$ 3,874
Total liabilities	3,509	365		-	•	3,874
Fund Balances: Restricted For:						
School activity	361,163	-	-	_	_	361,163
District activity	-	39,865	-	-	-	39,865
SFCC escrow	-	-	324,200	1,296,492	-	1,620,692
Debt service			-		7,500	7,500
Total fund balances	361,163	39,865	324,200	1,296,492	7,500	2,029,220
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 364,672	\$ 40,230	\$ 324,200	\$ 1,296,492	\$ 7,500	\$ 2,033,094

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

For the year ended June 30, 2022

	School Activity Fund	District Activity Fund	Seek Capital Outlay Fund	FSPK Fund	Debt Service Fund	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Revenues:		1 0110	- 1 0110	iuiiu	Turio	Fullus
From local sources						
Taxes: Property	\$ -	r.	•	© 4 070 455	•	
Earnings on investments	σ - 33,332	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,276,155	\$ -	\$ 1,276,155
Other local revenues	1,036,354	4,243	-	-	7,500	40,832
Intergovernmental - state	- 1,000,004	7,240	320,419	1,563,204	370,253	1,040,597 2,253,876
Intergovernmental - indirect federal			-		94,482	94,482
Total revenues	1,069,686	4,243	320,419	2,839,359	472,235	4,705,942
Expenditures:						
Instruction	940,457	10,121	-	-	-	950,578
Support services: Student	69					
Instructional staff	-	-	-	•	•	69
Direct administrative		-	-	-	-	-
School administrative	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant operation and maintenance Student transportation	- 45 400	9,652	-	-	-	9,652
Central office	45,133	-	-	-	-	45,133
Facilities and construction	_	-	•	- -	-	•
Community service activities	-	•	-	-	-	_
Other	36,480				3,917,892	3,954,372
Total expenditures	1,022,139	19,773			3,917,892	4,959,804_
Excess (deficit) of revenues over expenditures	47,547	(15,530)	320,419	2,839,359	(3,445,657)	(253,862)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):						
Bonds proceeds	-	-	•	-	-	-
Operating transfers in	- (0.007)	6,087	(200 440)	(0.000.050)	1,464,034	1,470,121
Operating transfers out Non operating transfers in	(6,087)	-	(320,419)	(2,839,359)	-	(3,165,865)
Non operating transfers out	-		-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	(6,087)	6,087	(320,419)	(2,839,359)	1,464,034	(1,695,744)
Net change in fund balance	41,460	(9,443)	-	-	(1,981,623)	(1,949,606)
Fund balance, July 1, 2021	319,703	49,308	324,200	1,296,492	1,989,123	3,978,826
Fund balance, June 30, 2022	\$ 361,163	\$ 39,865	\$ 324,200	\$ 1,296,492	\$ 7,500	\$ 2,029,220

OTHER COMBINING STATEMENT	TS AND SCHOOL ACTIVIT	Y FUNDS	

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS, DISBURSEMENTS AND DUE TO STUDENTS/GROUPS

JOHNSON CENTRAL HIGH SCHOOL ACTIVITY FUND

Alumni Scholarship 757 400 500 - 657 - 1 256 APP Harvest 1 1,896 5,270 250 12,560 - 1,252 APP Harvest 1 1,835 258,157 285,724 23,779 8,047 4,500 - 1,600 Band 1 1,835 258,157 285,724 23,779 8,047 4,500 - 1,450 Bass Fishing Club 12,700 9,767 8,350 (500) 13,617 - 13,61 Bela Club 3 - - - 23 - - 22 - - 22 - - 22,85 - - - - - - - 2,85 -	Name of Activity:	Cash Balances July 1, 2021	Receipts	Disbursements	Transfers	Cash Balances June 30, 2022	Accounts Receivable June 30, 2022	Accounts Payable June 30, 2022	Due to Students & Others June 30, 2022
Alumin Schodarship	Academic	\$ -	\$ 7,004	\$ 7,178	\$ 174	-	\$ -	\$ -	_
Americorp/PSC	All CTE Programs	967	-	-	-	967		-	967
APP Harvest	Alumni Scholarship	757	400	500		657		-	657
APPI Harvest	Americorp/YSC	11,990	5,270	5,200	500	12,560	-	-	12,560
Alhlelics 11,85 256,167 256,724 23,779 8,047 4,500 - 4,500 - 4,500 Bass Fishing Club 12,700 9,787 8,360 (500) 13,617 - 13,617 Sass Fishing 227 227 228 Sass Fishing 227 2,700 Sass Fishing 227 2,700 Sass Fishing 227 2,700 Sass Fishing 227 2,700 Sass Fishing 227 2,853 - - 2,853 - - 2,855 Sass Fishing 227 2,855 Sass Fishing 228 S	APP Harvest	-	-	257	2,185	1,928	_	-	1,928
Band - 4,500 - 4,500 - 4,500 - 4,500 - 13,611 - - 13,611 Bass Fishing 227 - - 227 - 227 - 228 Esta Club 3 - - 2,853 - - 2,853 - - 2,853 - - 2,853 - - 2,853 - - 2,853 - - - 2,853 - - - - - -	Athletics	11,835	258,157	285,724			4,500	-	12,547
Bass Fishing Club 12,700 9,767 8,350 (600) 13,617 - 1361 1361 - 227 - 227 - 228 - 227 - 228 - - 23 - - 2,653 - - 2,653 - - 2,653 - - 2,653 - - 2,653 - - 2,653 - - 2,653 - - 2,653 - - - 2,653 - - - 2,653 - - - 2,653 - - 2,650 - - - 2,650 - <	Band	-	4,500	-			•	_	4,500
Bass Fishing 227	Bass Fishing Club	12,700		8,350	(500)		-	_	13,617
Beta Club	Bass Fishing	227		-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		-	•	227
Carpentry - Skills USA 2,853 - - 2,853 - - 2,855 Chor - 33,261 34,055 784 - - 710 - 72 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 18 2	Beta Club	3	_	-	_	3	-	-	3
Choir	Carpentry - Skills USA	2,853	-	-	-	2.853	_	-	2,853
Chiomebooks - 13,930 13,220 - 710 - 71	Choir		33,251	34,035	784	<u>=</u> "	_	-	
Class of 2020	Chromebooks			•		710	_	710	_
Cooking Lab	Class of 2020	4.243	-		_		_		4,243
District Activity Sweep	Cooking Lab	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1.150	_	100		_		
Eagle Spirit Club				_			_		
Eagle Spirit Club 4,724 1,140 673 - 5,191 - 5,19 FBLA - 85 40 - 45 - - 1,518 FCCA 2,751 200 1,569 - 216 - - 1,565 FCCLA National 1,505 280 1,569 - 216 - - 2,158 FCCLA National 1,505 280 1,569 - 216 - - 2,158 FCCLA National 6,590 4,1410 44,836 - 3,164 - 3,16 HOSA 6,220 19,553 24,798 (100) 875 1,941 2,316 HORD 545 - 46 - 499 -					, ,		_		
FBLA FCA FCA FCA FCA FCA FCA FCA FCA FCA FC	=					•	_		-
FCA 2,751 200 1,363 - 1,588 - 1,588 FCCLA National 1,505 280 1,569 - 216 - 216 - 217 FFA Fund 6,590 41,410 44,836 - 3,164 - 3,164 HOSA 6,220 19,553 24,798 (100) 875 1,941 - 2,81 filteract Club 1,778 100 881 - 897 - 1 899 JC Dance - 215 1,688 1,473	= :					-	_	_	45
FCCLA National 1,505		2 751					-	-	
FFA Fund					-	•	-	=	
HOSA		-							
Interact Club		· ·						-	
JC Dance - 215 1,688 1,473 -							•	-	
JC FMD 545 46 - 499 - 49 JCHS Barbell Club 515 6,596 5,519 - 1,592 - - 1,59 JCHS Radio 40 - - - 40 - - 46 JCHS Speech Team 1,032 2,392 2,957 - 467 - - 46 JKG 43 - 92 49 -							•	-	
JCHS Barbell Club 515				•			-	-	
JCHS Radio							-	•	
JCHS Speech Team 1,032 2,392 2,957 467 - 46 JKG 43 - 92 49 - - - - Junior Prom 73 14,183 17,516 3,260 -			6,596	5,518		•	-	-	
JKG 43 - 92 49 - <td></td> <td></td> <td>- 0.000</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>40</td>			- 0.000				-	-	40
Junior Prom 73	•		•	· ·			-	-	467
KATFCS KYA 400 400 KYAKUNA 174 400 KYAKUNA 174 174 Musical Theater 2,658 12,366 9,487 - 5,537 National Honors Society 939 2,240 1,859 - 1,320 - 1,866 - 1,866 Project Prom 3,511 4,456 6,101 - 1,866 - 1,866 Project Prom Scholarship 8,065 4,500 3,500 - 9,065 Scholarship Program 20,655 3,702 4,000 - 20,357 School Library 42 42 Seniors - 28,592 37,482 8,890 42 Skills USA Scholarship 10 10 Skills USA Scholarship 10 10 Solar Car - 10,000 5,134 - 4,866 Store Fund 8,799 49,591 15,338 (41,793) 1,259 14,000 - 15,256 Student Council Fund 3,878 16,353 12,546 - 7,685 Teachers Discretionary 812 16,730 14,762 - 2,780 Technology Student - 3,414 4,757 1,343							•	-	
KYA 400 - - - - 400 - - 400 KYAKUNA 174 - - - 174 - 177 Musical Theater 2,658 12,366 9,487 - 5,537 - - 5,53 National Honors Society 939 2,240 1,859 - 1,320 - - 1,86 Project Prom 3,511 4,456 6,101 - 1,866 - - 1,86 Project Prom Scholarship 8,065 4,500 3,500 - 9,065 - 9,06 School Library 42 - - - 4,000 - 20,357 - 20,35 School Library 42 - - - - 42 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			14,183				-	-	-
KYA/KUNA 174 - - - 174 - - 174 - - 175 Musical Theater 2,658 12,366 9,487 - 5,537 - - 5,53 National Honors Society 939 2,240 1,859 - 1,320 - - 1,32 Project Prom 3,511 4,456 6,101 - 1,866 - - 1,86 Project Prom Scholarship 8,065 4,500 3,500 - 9,065 - - 9,06 Scholarship Program 20,655 3,702 4,000 - 20,357 - - 20,35 Schol Library 42 - - - - 42 - - - 42 - - - 20,35 - - - 20,35 Schol Library 42 - - - - 4,000 - - - - - - <			-		-		•	-	-
Musical Theater 2,658 12,366 9,487 - 5,537 - - 5,53 National Honors Society 939 2,240 1,859 - 1,320 - - 1,32 Project Prom 3,511 4,456 6,101 - 1,866 - - 1,86 Project Prom Scholarship 8,065 4,500 3,500 - 9,065 - - 9,06 Scholarship Program 20,655 3,702 4,000 - 20,357 - - 20,35 School Library 42 - - - 42 - - 20,35 School Library 42 - - - 42 - - 42 - - 42 - - 42 - - 42 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			-		•		-	-	400
National Honors Society 939 2,240 1,859 - 1,320 - - 1,32 Project Prom 3,511 4,456 6,101 - 1,866 - - 1,86 Project Prom Scholarship 8,065 4,500 3,500 - 9,065 - 9,06 Scholarship Program 20,655 3,702 4,000 - 20,357 - - 20,35 School Library 42 - - - 42 - - - 42 - - - 42 - - - 42 -					-		-	•	174
Project Prom 3,511 4,456 6,101 - 1,866 - - 1,86 Project Prom Scholarship 8,065 4,500 3,500 - 9,065 - - 9,06 Scholarship Program 20,655 3,702 4,000 - 20,357 - - 20,35 School Library 42 - - - 42 - - - 42 - - - 42 -			•		•	•	-	•	5,537
Project Prom Scholarship 8,065 4,500 3,500 - 9,065 - - 9,06 Scholarship Program 20,655 3,702 4,000 - 20,357 - - 20,35 School Library 42 - - - - 42 - - 42 - - 42 - - - 42 - - - 42 - - - - - 42 -<	•				-	•	-	-	1,320
Scholarship Program 20,655 3,702 4,000 - 20,357 - - 20,35 School Library 42 - - - - 42 - - 42 - - 42 - - 42 - - 42 - - 42 - - 42 - - 42 - - 42 - - 42 - - 42 - - 42 - - 42 - - 42 - - 42 - - 42 -	•		·		-	•	-	-	1,866
School Library 42 - - - 42 - - 42 Seniors - 28,592 37,482 8,890 - - - - - Skills USA 445 26,665 28,868 1,758 - - - - - Skills USA Scholarship 10 - - - 10 - - - 10 -	-				•		-	-	9,065
Seniors - 28,592 37,482 8,890 -			3,702	4,000	•	20,357	-	-	20,357
Skills USA 445 26,665 28,868 1,758 - </td <td>-</td> <td>42</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>42</td> <td>-</td> <td>•</td> <td>42</td>	-	42		-	-	42	-	•	42
Skills USA Scholarship 10 - - - 10 - - 11 Solar Car - 10,000 5,134 - 4,866 - - 4,866 Store Fund 8,799 49,591 15,338 (41,793) 1,259 14,000 - 15,255 Student Council Fund 3,878 16,353 12,546 - 7,685 - - - 7,685 Teachers Discretionary 812 16,730 14,762 - 2,780 - - 2,780 Technology Student - 3,414 4,757 1,343 - - - - - Television Station 113 500 872 259 - - - - - Vo-Ag Greenhouse 5,247 32,162 22,336 (2,185) 12,888 - - 12,888 Yearbook 5,155 8,861 2,359 - 11,657 - -		-	28,592	37,482	8,890	-	-	-	-
Solar Car - 10,000 5,134 - 4,866 - - 4,866 Store Fund 8,799 49,591 15,338 (41,793) 1,259 14,000 - 15,25 Student Council Fund 3,878 16,353 12,546 - 7,685 - - 7,685 Teachers Discretionary 812 16,730 14,762 - 2,780 - - 2,780 Technology Student - 3,414 4,757 1,343 - - - - - Television Station 113 500 872 259 - - - - - Vo-Ag Greenhouse 5,247 32,162 22,336 (2,185) 12,888 - - 12,888 Yearbook 5,155 8,861 2,359 - 11,657 - - 5,277 YSC Tee Shirt Fund 6,311 1,525 2,559 - 5,277 - - 5,2		445	26,665	28,868	1,758	•	-	-	-
Store Fund 8,799 49,591 15,338 (41,793) 1,259 14,000 - 15,25' Student Council Fund 3,878 16,353 12,546 - 7,685 - - 7,685 Teachers Discretionary 812 16,730 14,762 - 2,780 - - 2,780 Technology Student - 3,414 4,757 1,343 - - - - - Television Station 113 500 872 259 - - - - - Vo-Ag Greenhouse 5,247 32,162 22,336 (2,185) 12,888 - - 12,888 Yearbook 5,155 8,861 2,359 - 11,657 - - 5,277 YSC Tee Shirt Fund 6,311 1,525 2,559 - 5,277 - - 5,277	•	10	-	•	-	10	-	-	10
Student Council Fund 3,878 16,353 12,546 - 7,685 - - 7,685 Teachers Discretionary 812 16,730 14,762 - 2,780 - - 2,780 Technology Student - 3,414 4,757 1,343 - - - - - Television Station 113 500 872 259 - - - - - Vo-Ag Greenhouse 5,247 32,162 22,336 (2,185) 12,888 - - 12,888 Yearbook 5,155 8,861 2,359 - 11,657 - - 1,657 YSC Tee Shirt Fund 6,311 1,525 2,559 - 5,277 - - 5,277			10,000	5,134	-	4,866	-	-	4,866
Teachers Discretionary 812 16,730 14,762 - 2,780 - - 2,781 Technology Student - 3,414 4,757 1,343 -	Store Fund	8,799	49,591	15,338	(41,793)	1,259	14,000	-	15,259
Teachers Discretionary 812 16,730 14,762 - 2,780 - - 2,780 Technology Student - 3,414 4,757 1,343 - - - - - Television Station 113 500 872 259 - - - - - Vo-Ag Greenhouse 5,247 32,162 22,336 (2,185) 12,888 - - 12,888 Yearbook 5,155 8,861 2,359 - 11,657 - - 11,657 YSC Tee Shirt Fund 6,311 1,525 2,559 - 5,277 - - 5,277		3,878	16,353		•	7,685	-	-	7,685
Technology Student - 3,414 4,757 1,343 - <th< td=""><td>Teachers Discretionary</td><td>812</td><td>16,730</td><td>14,762</td><td>-</td><td>2,780</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>2,780</td></th<>	Teachers Discretionary	812	16,730	14,762	-	2,780	-	-	2,780
Television Station 113 500 872 259 - - - - - - 12,888 Vo-Ag Greenhouse 5,247 32,162 22,336 (2,185) 12,888 - - 12,888 Yearbook 5,155 8,861 2,359 - 11,657 - - 11,657 YSC Tee Shirt Fund 6,311 1,525 2,559 - 5,277 - - 5,277	Technology Student	-			1,343	· -	-	-	· -
Vo-Ag Greenhouse 5,247 32,162 22,336 (2,185) 12,888 - - 12,888 Yearbook 5,155 8,861 2,359 - 11,657 - - 11,657 YSC Tee Shirt Fund 6,311 1,525 2,559 - 5,277 - - 5,277	Television Station	113				-	-	-	_
Yearbook 5,155 8,861 2,359 - 11,657 - - 11,657 YSC Tee Shirt Fund 6,311 1,525 2,559 - 5,277 - - 5,277	Vo-Ag Greenhouse					12,888	-		12,888
YSC Tee Shirt Fund6,3111,5252,5595,2775,277	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				•		_	•	11,657
	YSC Tee Shirt Fund		·		-			-	5,277
10tais \$ 140,049 \$ 649,129 \$ 633,360 \$ (4,141) \$ 158,157 \$ 20,441 \$ 710 \$ 177,880	Totals	\$ 146,549	\$ 649,129	\$ 633,380	\$ (4,141)	\$ 158,157	\$ 20,441	\$ 710	\$ 177,888

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS, DISBURSEMENTS AND DUE TO STUDENTS/GROUPS

SCHOOL ACTIVITY FUND - JOHNSON COUNTY MIDDLE SCHOOL

Name of Activity:	В	Cash alances y 1, 2021	F	Receipts	Disb	ursements	Tr	ansfers	Cash alances 30, 2022	Rec	counts eivable 30, 2022	Pa	ounts yable 30, 2022	S &	Oue to tudents Others 30, 2022
School Activity and Projects Funds Athletic Fund District Activity Sweep Totals	\$	17,230 5,793	\$	85,740 63,955 1,196	\$	70,839 67,010	\$	(6,269) 6,269 (1,196)	\$ 25,862 9,007 -	\$	700 - -	\$	- - -	\$	26,562 9,007
iotais	\$	23,023	<u>\$</u>	150,891	<u>\$</u>	137,849	<u>\$</u>	(1,196)	\$ 34,869		700	\$		\$	35,569

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS, DISBURSEMENTS AND DUE TO STUDENTS/GROUPS

SCHOOL ACTIVITY FUND - JOHNSON COUNTY ELEMENTARY ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

Name of Activity:	Bala	sh ances 1, 2021	_Re	eceipts	Disbu	ursements	Trai	nsfers	Ва	Cash lances 30, 2022	Rec	counts eivable 30, 2022	Pa	ounts yable 30, 2022	Str	oue to udents Others 30, 2022
School Activity and Projects Funds Athletic Fund District Activity Sweep	\$	906 -	\$	33,332 -	\$	- 27,569 -	\$	- - -	\$	- 6,669 -	\$	- -	\$	- - -	\$	- 6,669 <i>-</i>
Totals	<u>\$</u>	906	\$	33,332	\$	27,569	\$	-	\$	6,669	\$		\$		\$	6,669

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS, DISBURSEMENTS AND DUE TO STUDENTS/GROUPS

SCHOOL ACTIVITY FUND - CENTRAL ELEMENTARY

Name of Activity:	В	Cash alances y 1, 2021	 Receipts	Disb	ursements	Tra	nsfers	_	Cash alances e 30, 2022	Rec	counts eivable 30, 2022	Pa	counts yable 30, 2022	S 8	tudents Others 30, 2022
School Activity and Projects Funds Athletic Fund	\$	30,469 6,522	\$ 16,197 8,294	\$	25,173 9,194	\$	-	\$	21,493 5,622	\$	725 -	\$	-	\$	22,218 5,622
District Activity Sweep		-	 				-		<u> </u>		_		-		-
Totals	<u>\$</u>	36,991	 24,491	\$	34,367	\$		\$	27,115	\$	725	\$		\$	27,840

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS, DISBURSEMENTS AND DUE TO STUDENTS/GROUPS

SCHOOL ACTIVITY FUND - FLAT GAP ELEMENTARY

Name of Activity:	Cash Balance July 1, 20	-	_R	eceipts	Disb	ursements	Tra	nsfers	Cash alances a 30, 2022	Rec	counts eivable 30, 2022	Pa	counts yable 30, 2022	S ²	Oue to tudents Others 30, 2022
School Activity and Projects Funds Athletic Fund District Activity Sweep	\$ 13,91 10,05		\$	28,335 13,363 500	\$	24,939 13,614 -	\$	- - (500)	\$ 17,309 9,808 -	\$	312 - -	\$	- -	\$	17,621 9,808
Totals	\$ 23,97	<u></u>	\$	42,198	\$	38,553	\$	(500)	\$ 27,117	\$	312	\$	-	\$	27,429

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS, DISBURSEMENTS AND DUE TO STUDENTS/GROUPS

SCHOOL ACTIVITY FUND - HIGHLAND ELEMENTARY

Name of Activity:	В	Cash dalances dy 1, 2021	F	Receipts	Disb	ursements	Tra	nsfers	Cash alances a 30, 2022	Re	ccounts ceivable 30, 2022	P	ecounts ayable 30, 2022	S &	Due to tudents Others e 30, 2022
School Activity and Projects Funds	\$	32,921	\$	37,459	\$	31,974	\$	-	\$ 38,406	\$	1,767	\$	2,563	\$	37,610
Athletic Fund District Activity Sweep		7,084 -		10,826 -		15,032 -		-	2,878 -		-		-		2,878
Totals	\$	40,005	\$	48,285	\$	47,006	\$		\$ 41,284	\$	1,767	\$	2,563	\$	40,488

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS, DISBURSEMENTS AND DUE TO STUDENTS/GROUPS

SCHOOL ACTIVITY FUND - PORTER ELEMENTARY

Name of Activity:	В	Cash alances y 1, 2021	R	eceipts	Disb	ursements	Tra	nsfers	Cash alances 30, 2022	Rec	counts eivable 30, 2022	Pa	counts yable 30, 2022	S:	Oue to tudents Others 30, 2022
School Activity and Projects Funds Athletic Fund	\$	5,803 11,310	\$	45,563 11,857	\$	48,105 15,646	\$	-	\$ 3,261 7,521	\$	-	\$	236 -	\$	3,025 7,521
District Activity Sweep Totals	\$	17,113	\$	57,420	\$	63,751	\$		\$ 10,782	\$		\$	236	\$	10,546

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS, DISBURSEMENTS AND DUE TO STUDENTS/GROUPS

SCHOOL ACTIVITY FUND - WR CASTLE ELEMENTARY

Name of Activity:	Ва	Cash alances y 1, 2021	F	Receipts	Disb	ursements	_Tra	insfers	_	Cash alances e 30, 2022	Rec	counts eivable 30, 2022	Pa	ounts yable 30, 2022	S &	tudents Others 30, 2022
School Activity and Projects Funds	\$	25,940	\$	36,330	\$	30,621	\$	-	\$	31,649	\$	-	\$	-	\$	31,649
Athletic Fund		4,004		6,589		7,508		-		3,085		_		-		3,085
District Activity Sweep		-		250		_		(250)		-		-		-		-
Totals	\$	29,944	\$	43,169	\$	38,129	\$	(250)	\$	34,734	\$		\$	-	\$	34,734

COMBINING STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS, DISBURSEMENTS AND DUE TO STUDENTS/GROUPS

SCHOOL ACTIVITY FUNDS

	Cash Balances July 1, 2021	Receipts	Disbursements	Transfers	Cash Balances June 30, 2022	Accounts Receivable June 30, 2022	Accounts Payable June 30, 2022	Due to Students & Others June 30, 2022
High Schools	# 440.540	* 040 400					_	
Johnson Central	\$ 146,549	\$ 649,129	\$ 633,380	\$ (4,141)	\$ 158,157	\$ 20,441	\$ 710	\$ 177,888
Middle Schools								
Johnson County	23,023	150,891	137,849	(1,196)	34,869	700	-	35,569
Elementary School/Other								
Johnson County Atheletic Assoc.	906	33,332	27,569	_	6,669	_	_	6,669
Central	36,991	24,491	34,367	_	27,115	725	_	27,840
Flat Gap	23,972	42,198	38,553	(500)	27,117	312	-	27,429
Highlands	40,005	48,285	47,006	· ·	41,284	1,767	2,563	40.488
Porter	17,113	57,420	63,751	-	10,782	· -	236	10,546
WR Castle	29,944	43,169	38,129	(250)	34,734		-	34,734
Totals	\$ 318,503	\$ 1,048,915	\$ 1,020,604	\$ (6,087)	\$ 340,727	\$ 23,945	\$ 3,509	\$ 361,163

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

	issue of 2007	QZAB Series 2010	Issue of 2011 Refunding	Issue of 2011	Issue of 2012 Refunding	Issue of 2013 Refunding	Issue <u>of</u> 2013	Issue of 2015	Issue of 2017	Issue of 2019	Issue of 2020 Refunding	Issue of 2021 Refunding	Issue of 2021	Total Debt Service Funds
Revenues: Earning on investments	•	•		_	_	_								
Intergovernmental - state	\$ - -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - 37.121	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,500	\$ 7,500
Intergovernmental - federal		94,482	-	-	37,121	33,286	59,918	41,454 -	•	64,063	116,255	18,156	-	370,253
		01,102			-	 -				<u> </u>	-			94,482
Total revenues	-	94,482	-	-	37,121	33,286	59,918	41,454	-	64,063	116,255	18,156	7,500	472,235
Expenditures:														
Current:														
Bond payments	450,000	78,722	395,000	1,505,000	215,000	180,000	45,000	50,000	115.000	40,000	110,000	220,000	_	3,403,722
Bond interest	4,800	102,200	5,925	27,994	15,373	13,940	88,112	67,650	140,900	24,063	11,700	11,513	-	514,170
Bond costs				.		.				<u> </u>				
Total expenditures	454,800	180,922	400,925	1,532,994	230,373	193,940	133,112	117,650	255,900	64,063	121,700	231,513		3,917,892
Excess (deficit) of revenues over														
expenditures	(454,800)	(86,440)	(400,925)	(1,532,994)	(193,252)	(160,654)	(73,194)	(76,196)	(255,900)		(5,445)	(213,357)	7,500	(3,445,657)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):														
Bond proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-	_		
Operating transfers in	•	86,440	400,925	-	193,252	160,654	73,194	76,196	255,900	-	5,445	212,028	-	1,464,034
Operating transfers out	=	-	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	-	_	· · · ·
Non operating transfers in	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non operating transfers out		-		-				-						-
Total other financing sources														
(uses)	-	86,440	400,925	-	193,252	160,654	73,194	76,196	255,900	-	5,445	212,028	-	1,464,034
Net change in fund balance	(454,800)	-	-	(1,532,994)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,329)	7,500	- (1,981,623)
Fund balance, July 1, 2021	454,800			1,532,994								1,329		1,989,123
Fund balance, June 30, 2022	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>s - </u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u> </u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	\$ -	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>s</u> -	\$ -	\$ 7,500	\$ 7,500

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS

For the year ended June 30, 2022

FEDERAL ODANITORS	.	Pass-	
FEDERAL GRANTOR/	Federal	Through	
PASS - THROUGH GRANTOR/	CFDA	Grantor's	Federal
PROGRAM OR CLUSTER TITLE U.S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE	<u>Number</u>	<u>Number</u>	Expenditures
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
CHILD NUTRITION CLUSTER Passed Through State Dept. of Agriculture:			
Food Donation (In-Kind Commodities)	10.555	1007	183,648_
Passed Through State Dept. of Education:			
School Breakfast Program	10.553	7760005 21	\$ 145,418
		7760005 22	449,832
			595,250
National School Lunch Program	10.555	7750002 21	336,774
		7750002 22	1,124,860
		7970000 21	9,819
			1,471,453
Summer Food Service Program for Children	10.559	7690024 21	28,125
	10.000	7740223 21	274,289
			302,414
TOTAL CHILD NUTRITION CLUSTER			2,552,765
State Administrative Expenses for Child Nutrition	10.560	7700001 21	3,516
Pandemic EBT Administrative Costs	10.649	9990000 21	3,063
TOTAL U.S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE			2,559,344
U.S. DEPT. OF EDUCATION Passed Through State Dept. of Education:			
Title I - Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010	3100002 20	20,481
•		3100002 21	1,050,831
			1,071,312
Twenty-First Century Community Learning Centers	84.287	3400002 18	120,776
		3400002 19	233,624
		3400002 20	19,182
			373,582
Supporting Effective Instruction - State Grant	84.367	3230002 20	32,756
		3230002 21	154,938 187,694
Career and Technical Education - Basic Grants to States	84.048	3710002 19	-
Carcor and recrimical Education - basic Grants to States	04.040	3710002 19	3,631 33,428
		3710002 21	40,656
			77,715
			1,710,303

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this schedule.

(Continued next page)

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS - CONTINUED For the year ended June 30, 2022

FEDERAL GRANTOR/ PASS - THROUGH GRANTOR/ PROGRAM OR CLUSTER TITLE U.S. DEPT. OF EDUCATION	Federal CFDA <u>Number</u>	Pass- Through Grantor's <u>Number</u>	Federal Expenditures
Rural Education	84.358	3140002 20 3140002 21	3,766 74,139 77,905
Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program	84.424	3420002 20 3420002 21	50,524 50,042 100,566
SPECIAL EDUCATION CLUSTER (IDEA) Special Education - Grants to States	84.027	3810002 19 3810002 20 3810002 21 4910002 21	17,685 128,751 753,177 474 900,087
Special Education - Preschool Grants	84.173	3800002 21 4900002 21	13,450 140 13,590
TOTAL SPECIAL EDUCATION CLUSTER			913,677
Education Stabilization Fund	84.425	4200002 20 4200002 21 4200003 21 4300002 21 4300005 21	105,865 1,352,704 276,737 4,735,734 51,983 6,523,023
Governor's Emergency Education Relief (GEER) Fund	84.425C	564GF	30,473
Elementary & Secondary School Emergency Relief (ESSER) Fund TOTAL U.S. DEPT. OF EDUCATION	84.425D	554GC	93,290 9,449,237
U.S DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES			
Passed Through Big Sandy Area Community Action Program, Inc.: Head Start	93.600	655X 04CH010269 21 04CH010269 22	34,509 281,076 484,789 800,374
Passed Through Department of Health and Human Services: Child Care and Development Black Grant	93.575	672G	22,880 22,880
Passed Through State Department of Education: Improving Student Health and Academic Achievement through Nutrition, Physical Activity and the Management of Chronic Conditions in Schools	93.981	2200001 19 2200001 20	10,048 5,510 15,558
Cooperative Agreements to Promote Adolescent Health through School - Based HIV/STD Prevention and School - Based Surveillance	93.079	2100001 20 2100001 21	1,050 600
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES			1,650 840,462
TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS			\$ 12,849,043

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this schedule.

NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS

For the year ended June 30, 2022

NOTE A - BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards (the Schedule) includes the federal award activity of the Johnson County School District under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2022. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principals, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the Johnson County School District, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of the Johnson County School District.

NOTE B - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement. Johnson County School District has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

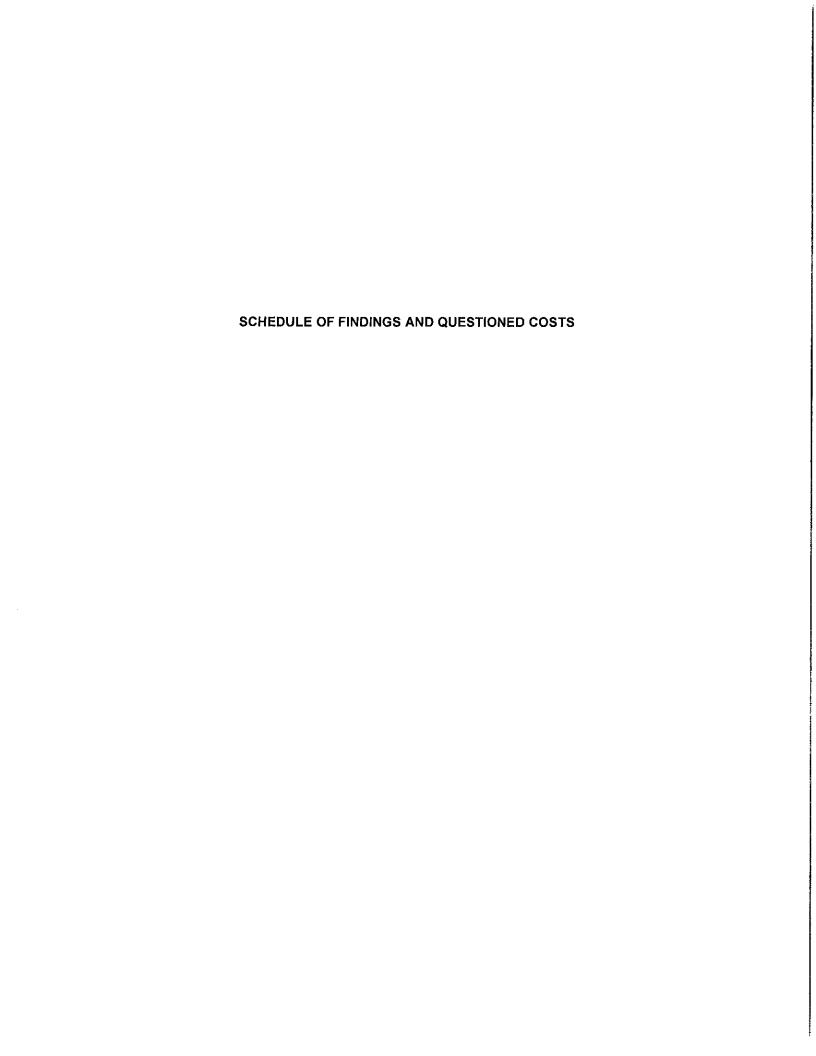
NOTE C - FOOD DISTRIBUTION

Nonmonetary assistance is reported in the schedule at the fair value of the commodities received and disbursed. At June 30, 2022, the District had no food commodities in inventory.

NOTE D - TYPE A PROGRAMS

Type A programs for the Johnson County School District is any program for which total expenditures of federal awards exceeded \$750,000 for fiscal year 2022. The District had the following programs and clusters that met the Type A program definition for fiscal year 2022:

CFDA#	PROGRAM TITLE	EXPENDITURES
Child Nutrition Cluster:		
10.555	Food Donation (In-Kind Commodities)	\$ 183,648
10.559	Summer Food Service Program for Children	302,414
10.553	School Breakfast Program	595,250
10.555	National School Lunch Program	<u>1,471,453</u> 2,552,765
84.010	Title I – Grants to Local Educational Agencies	1,071,312
84.425	Education Stabilization Fund	6,523,023
Special Education Cluster:		
84.027	Special Education – Grants to States	900,087
84.173	Special Education – Preschool Grants	<u>13,590</u>
		<u>913,677</u>
93.600	Head Start	800,374
	Total Type A Programs	<u>\$ 11,861,151</u>



Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs

For the year ended June 30, 2022

SECTION I - SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS

Financial Statements

Type of auditor's report issued unmodified:

Internal control over financial reporting:

Material weakness(es) identified?Significant deficiency(ies) identified?		yes yes	_X_no _X_none reported
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?		_X_yes	no
Federal Awards			
Internal control over major programs:			
Material weakness(es) identified?Significant deficiency(ies) identified?		yes yes	X_no X_none reported
Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major p	orograms <i>unmodifie</i>	d:	
Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be repor with 2 CFR 200.516(a)?	ted in accordance	yes	<u>X</u> no
Identification of major programs:			
CFDA Number(s)Name of Federal Program or Cluste	<u>•r</u>		
84.010 T 93.600 84.027 84.173	Title I – Grants to Local Educational Agencies Head Start Special Education – Grants to States Special Education – Preschool Grants		
Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and t	type B programs: \$	750,000	
Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?		_X_yes	no

SECTION II - FINDINGS-FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AUDIT

2022 - 001 Spent Over \$30,000 With A Vendor Without Any Bid - (A Non-Repeat Finding)

Condition: Found where the District Office paid a vendor over \$30,000 for services without obtaining any bids.

Criteria: All items and services over \$30,000 must be bid unless it is an emergency item or a professional service.

Cause of Condition: Johnson County School District failed to notice that they had spent over \$30,000 with this vendor.

Effect: The District was in violation of the bid laws.

Recommendation: We recommend obtaining bids for all items over \$30,000 unless it is an emergency item or professional service.

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions: We will monitor this closer and make sure all items requiring a bid is bidden out effective October 24, 2022.

SCHEDULE OF PRIOR YEAR AUDIT FINDINGS

June 30, 2022

The prior year comment was addressed by the District. Corrections were initiated on the documentation that was recommended.

2021 - 001 Under Pledged Funds

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS



(606) 789-3588 Fax (606) 789-3326

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

Members of the Board of Education Johnson County School District Paintsville, Kentucky

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States and the requirements prescribed by the Kentucky State Committee for School District Audits in the Independent Auditor's Contract, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Johnson County School District, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Johnson County School District's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated October 24, 2022.

Report On Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Johnson County School District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Johnson County School District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Johnson County School District's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses, or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not been identified.

Report On Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Johnson County School District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed an instance of noncompliance or other matters that is required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards* and which is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2022-001.

In addition, the results of our tests disclosed no instances of material noncompliance of specific state statues or regulation identified in *Appendix II of the Independent Auditor's Contract – State Audit Requirements.*

We noted certain matters that we reported to management of Johnson County School District, in a separate letter dated October 24, 2022.

Johnson County School District's Response to Findings

Government Auditing Standards requires the auditor to perform limited procedures on the Johnson County School District's response to the findings identified in our audit and described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. Johnson County School District's response was not subjected to the other auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

Purpose of This Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Certified Public Accountants

Wills & Company PSC

Paintsville, Kentucky October 24, 2022 INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

Fax (606) 789-3326

Members of the Board of Education Johnson County School District Paintsville, Kentucky

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Johnson County School District's compliance with the types of compliance requirements identified as subject to audit in the OMB Compliance Supplement that could have a direct and material effect on each of Johnson County School District's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2022. Johnson County School District's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

In our opinion, Johnson County School District complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2022.

Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of Johnson County School District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of Johnson County School District's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

Responsibilities of Management for Compliance

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules, and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to Johnson County School District's federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on Johnson County School District's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions,

misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about Johnson County School District's compliance with the requirements of each major federal program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and
 perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis,
 evidence regarding Johnson County School District's compliance with the compliance requirements
 referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the
 circumstances.
- Obtain an understanding of Johnson County School District's internal control over compliance relevant to
 the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and
 report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the
 purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Johnson County School District's internal control
 over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance may exist that were not identified.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Certified Public Accountants

Wells & Company. PSC

Paintsville, Kentucky October 24, 2022



Kentucky State Committee for School District Audits Members of the Board of Education Johnson County School District Paintsville, Kentucky

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements of Johnson County School District (the "District") as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

However, during our audit, we became aware of matters that are opportunities for strengthening internal controls and operating efficiency. The memorandum that accompanies this letter summarizes our comments and suggestions regarding these matters. This letter does not affect our report dated October 24, 2022, on the financial statements of the District.

We will review the status of these comments during our next audit engagement. We have already discussed these comments and suggestions with various District personnel, and we will be pleased to discuss them in further detail at your convenience, to perform any additional study of these matters, or to assist you in implementing the recommendations.

Respectfully,

Certified Public Accountants

Wells & Company, PSC

Paintsville, Kentucky

October 24, 2022

MANAGEMENT LETTER COMMENTS

June 30, 2022

PRIOR YEAR COMMENTS

All prior year comments were addressed by the District. Some corrections were initiated and improvements made in the documentation that was recommended. Booster Clubs are still not submitting required information.

MANAGEMENT LETTER COMMENTS - CONTINUED

June 30, 2022

CURRENT YEAR COMMENTS

Activity Fund 22-1 District Paid Sales Tax

Condition: Found where Johnson Central High School paid sales tax.

Criteria: The District is a 501(c)3 nonprofit organization that is exempt from paying sales tax.

Cause of Condition: Principals and bookkeepers are relaxed when making sure they don't pay sales tax.

Effect: The District loses money every time it pays an expense it shouldn't.

Recommendation: We recommend that every time a purchase is made that the district's tax exempt certificate be given to the vendor before the purchase is made. If the district pays sales tax by error then the bookkeeper needs to request this money back from the vendor by providing them with their tax exempt certificate.

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions: We will start having all employees take our tax exempt certificate with them before making a purchase effective immediately.

Activity Fund 22-2 Booster Clubs Did Not Submit Required Information

Condition: Found where a booster club at Central Elementary did not submit required information to the principal.

Criteria: External booster organizations must submit the FEIN and the names of the officers, proof of liability insurance coverage, an annual External Support/Booster Budget worksheet (Form F-SA-4B), and its annual financial report to the principal by the due date listed in the Red Book.

Cause of Condition: Principal failed to make the booster club to comply.

Effect: A liability to the district could result if someone associated with the booster club gets hurt or causes some sort of damage.

Recommendation: The board needs to enforce the rules in the Red Book or disassociate with any booster club that fails to comply.

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions: Principals will be made to gather all required information from the booster clubs before the booster clubs are allowed to participate in any activities or school function effective immediately.

APPENDIX C

Johnson County School District Finance Corporation School Building Revenue Bonds Series of 2023

Continuing Disclosure Undertaking Agreement

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING AGREEMENT

This Continuing Disclosure Undertaking Agreement ("Agreement") made and entered into as of April 12, 2023 by and between the Board of Education of Johnson County, Kentucky ("Board"); the Johnson County School District Finance Corporation, an agency and instrumentality of the Board ("Corporation") and the Registered and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds hereinafter identified as third party beneficiaries to this Agreement. For the purposes of this Agreement "Beneficial Owner" means the person or entity treated as the owner of the Bonds for federal income tax purposes and "Registered Owner" means the person or entity named on the registration books of the bond registrar.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Corporation has acted as issuing agency for the Board pursuant to the provisions of Section 162.385 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes ("KRS") and the Corporation's Bond Resolution in connection with the authorization, sale and delivery of \$5,965,000 of the Corporation's School Building Revenue Bonds, Series of 2023, dated April 12, 2023 ("Bonds"), which Bonds were offered for sale under the terms and conditions of a Final Official Statement ("FOS") prepared by RSA Advisors, LLC, Lexington, Kentucky ("Municipal Advisor") and approved by the authorized representatives of the Board and the Corporation, and

WHEREAS, the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"), pursuant to the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, has amended the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 relating to financial disclosures by the issuers of municipal securities under certain circumstances ("Rule"), and

WHEREAS, it is intended by the parties to this Agreement that all terms utilized herein shall have the same meanings as defined by the Rule, and

WHEREAS, the Board is an "obligated person" as defined by the Rule and subject to the provisions of said Rule, and

WHEREAS, failure by the Board and the Corporation to observe the requirements of the Rule will inhibit the subsequent negotiation, transfer and exchange of the Bonds with a resulting diminution in the market value thereof to the detriment of the Registered and Beneficial Owners of said Bonds and the Board;

NOW, THEREFORE, in order to comply with the provisions of the Rule and in consideration of the purchase of the Bonds by the Registered and Beneficial Owners, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. ANNUAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The Board agrees to provide the annual financial information contemplated by Rule 15c2-12(b)(5)(i) relating to the Board for its fiscal years ending June 30 of each year, commencing with the fiscal year ending June 30, 2023, to (a) the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB"), or any successor thereto for purposes of its Rule, through the continuing disclosure service portal provided by the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") system as described in 1934 Act Release No. 59062, or any similar system that is acceptable to the Securities and Exchange Commission and (b) the State Information Depository ("SID"), if any (the Commonwealth of Kentucky has not established a SID as of the date of this Agreement) within nine (9) months of the close of each fiscal year.

For the purposes of the Rule "annual financial information" means financial information and operating data provided annually, of the type included in the FOS with respect to the Board in accordance with guidelines established by the National Federation of Municipal Analysts, and shall include annual audited financial statements for the Board in order that the recipients will be provided with ongoing information regarding revenues and operating expenses of the Board and the information provided in the FOS under the headings "OUTSTANDING BONDS", "BOND DEBT SERVICE", "DISTRICT STUDENT POPULATION", "LOCAL SUPPORT - Local Tax Rates, Property Assessment and Revenue Collections and SEEK Allotment". If audited financial statements are not available when the annual financial information is filed, unaudited financial statements shall be included, to be followed by audited financial statements when available.

The audited financial statements shall be prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles, Generally Accepted Auditing Standards or in accordance with the appropriate sections of KRS or Kentucky Administrative

Regulations.

The parties hereto agree that this Agreement is entered into among them for the benefit of those who become Registered and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds as third party beneficiaries to said Agreement.

2. MATERIAL EVENTS NOTICES

Under the Rule, Section 15c2-12(b)(5)(i)(C), the following sixteen (16) events must be disclosed within ten (10) business days following the occurrence of said event to MSRB via EMMA and the SID, if any:

- 1. Principal/interest payment delinquency;
- 2. Nonpayment related default, if material;
- 3. Unscheduled draw on debt service reserve reflecting financial difficulties;
- 4. Unscheduled draw on credit enhancement reflecting financial difficulties;
- 5. Substitution of credit or liquidity provider, or its failure to perform;
- 6. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the IRS of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the securities, or other material events affecting the tax status of the security;
- 7. Modifications to rights of security holders, if material;
- 8. Bond call, if material and tender offers;
- 9. Defeasance;
- 10. Release, substitution or sale of property securing the repayment of the security, if material;
- 11. Rating change;
- 12. Merger, consolidation, acquisition or sale of all or substantially all assets of an obligated person, other than in the ordinary course of business, and the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to such action, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;
- 13. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the obligated person;
- 14. Successor, additional or change in trustee, if material;

- 15. Incurrence of a financial obligation of the obligated person, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation of the obligated person, any of which affect security holders, if material, and;
- 16. Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a financial obligation of the obligated person, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

For purposes of this Agreement the term "financial obligation" means:

- (A) Debt obligation;
- (B) Derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or
- (C) Guarantee of paragraph (A) or (B) above.

Notice of said material events shall be given to the entities identified in this Section by the Board on a timely basis (within ten (10) business days of the occurrence). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the provisions of the documents under which the Bonds are authorized and issued do not provide for a debt service reserve, credit enhancements or credit or liquidity providers.

In accordance with Rule Section 15c2-12(b)(5)(i)(D), the Board agrees that in the event of a failure to provide the Annual Financial Information required under Section 1 of this Agreement, it will notify MSRB via EMMA of such failure in a timely manner.

The Finance Officer of the Board shall be the responsible person for filing the annual financial information and/or notices of the events set forth above within the time prescribed in this Agreement. The Board shall cause the Finance Officer to institute an internal tickler system as a reminder of the obligations set forth herein. By December 1 of each fiscal year and each 30 days thereafter the Finance Officer will contact the auditor for the Board to determine when the audited financial statements will be finalized. The Finance Officer will impress upon the auditor the necessity of having such audited financial report on or before September 15. Within 5 days of receipt of such audited financial report the finance officer will cause the annual financial information to be filed as required by this Agreement.

3. SPECIAL REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

Upon the request of any Registered or Beneficial Owner of the Bonds or the original purchaser of the Bonds or any subsequent broker-dealer buying or selling said Bonds on the secondary market ("Underwriters"), the Board shall cause financial information or operating data regarding the conduct of the affairs of the Board to be made available on a timely basis following such request.

4. DISCLAIMER OF LIABILITY

The Board and the Corporation hereby disclaim any liability for monetary damages for any breach of the commitments set forth in this Agreement and remedies for any breach of the Board's continuing disclosure undertaking shall be limited to an action for specific performance or mandamus in a court of competent jurisdiction in Kentucky following notice and an opportunity to cure such a breach.

5. FINAL OFFICIAL STATEMENT

That the Final Official Statement prepared by the Municipal Advisor and approved by the authorized representatives of the Board and the Corporation is hereby incorporated in this Agreement as fully as if copied herein and the "annual financial information" required under Section 1 hereof shall in summary form update the specific information set forth in said FOS.

6. DURATION OF THE AGREEMENT

This Agreement shall be in effect so long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding and unpaid; provided, however, that the right is reserved in the Board to delegate its responsibilities under the Agreement to a competent agent or trustee, or to adjust the format of the presentation of annual financial information so long as the intent and purpose of the Rule to present adequate and accurate financial information regarding the Board is served.

7. AMENDMENT; WAIVER

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the Board may amend this Agreement, and any provision of this Agreement may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

- (a) If the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of Section 1, it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature or status of an obligated person with respect to the Bonds, or the type of business conducted;
- (b) The undertaking, as amended or taking into account such waiver, would, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the original issuance of the Bonds, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and
- (c) The amendment or waiver either (i) is approved by the holders of the Bonds in the same manner as provided in the Bond Resolution for amendments to the Bond Resolution with the consent of holders, or (ii) does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the Registered Owners or Beneficial Owners of the Bonds.

In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Agreement, the Board shall describe such amendment or waiver in the next Annual Report, and shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or in the case of a change of accounting principles, on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by the Board. In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements, (i) notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for a material event under Section 15c2-12(b)(5)(i)(C) of the Rule, and (ii) the Annual Report for the year in which the change is made should present a comparison (in narrative form and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) between the financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

8. DEFAULT

In the event of a failure of the Board to comply with any provision of this Agreement, the Corporation may and, at the request of any Underwriter or any Registered Owner or Beneficial Owner of Bonds, shall take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the Board to comply with its obligations under this Agreement. A default under this Agreement shall not be deemed an event of default under the Bond Resolution, and the sole remedy under this Agreement in the event of any failure of the Board to comply with this Agreement shall be an action to compel performance.

In witness whereof the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

	BOARD OF EDUCATION OF JOHNSON COUNTY KENTUCKY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Attest:	Chairman
Secretary	JOHNSON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION
Attest:	President
Secretary	

APPENDIX D

Johnson County School District Finance Corporation School Building Revenue Bonds Series of 2023

Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale

OFFICIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF BOND SALE

\$26,740,000*

Johnson County School District Finance Corporation
School Building Revenue Bonds, Series of 2023

SALE: March 22, 2023 AT 11:00 A.M., E.D.S.T.

Dated as of April 12, 2023

As published on PARITY®, a nationally recognized electronic bidding system, the Johnson County School District Finance Corporation ("Corporation") will until March 22, 2023, at the hour of 11:00 A.M., E.D.S.T., in the office of the Executive Director of the Kentucky School Facilities Construction Commission, 700 Louisville Rd, Carriage House, Frankfort, KY 40601, receive competitive bids for the revenue bonds herein described. To be considered, bids must be submitted on an Official Bid Form and must be delivered to the Corporation at the address indicated on the date of sale no later than the hour indicated. Bids may be submitted manually or by facsimile or electronically via PARITY. Bids will be considered by the Corporation and may be accepted without further action by the Corporation's Board of Directors.

Subject to a Permitted Adjustment* increasing or decreasing the issue by up to \$2,675,000.

JOHNSON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION

The Corporation has been formed in accordance with the provisions of Sections 162.120 through 162.300 and Section 162.385 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes ("KRS"), and KRS Chapter 273 and KRS 58.180, as a non profit, non stock corporation for the purpose of financing necessary school building facilities for and on behalf of the Board of Education of Johnson County, Kentucky (the "Board"). Under the provisions of existing Kentucky law, the Corporation is permitted to act as an agency and instrumentality of the Board for financing purposes and the legality of the financing plan to be implemented by the Bonds herein referred to has been upheld by the Kentucky Court of Appeals (Supreme Court) in the case of White v. City of Middlesboro, Ky. 414 S.W.2d 569.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, PURPOSE OF ISSUE AND SECURITY

These Bonds are authorized pursuant to KRS 162.120 through 162.300, 162.385, and KRS 58.180 and are issued in accordance with a Resolution of the Corporation's Board of Directors. Said Bonds are revenue bonds and constitute a limited indebtedness of the Corporation payable from rental revenues derived by the Corporation from the Board under the Lease identified below. Said Bonds are being issued to finance Phase I of new High School/Tech Center (the "Project") and are secured by a lien upon and a pledge of the revenues from the rental of the school building Project property to the Board under the Lease on a year to year basis; the first rental period ending June 30, 2023.

Should the Board default in its obligations under the Lease or fail to renew the Lease, the Registered Owners of Bonds have the right to have a receiver appointed to administer the school building Project but foreclosure and sale are not available as remedies.

The rental of the school building Project property from the Corporation to the Board is to be effected under a certain Lease Agreement by and between the Corporation and the Board (the "Lease"), whereunder the school building Project property is leased to the Board for the initial period ending June 30, 2023, with an option in the Board to renew the Lease each year at rentals sufficient to provide for the principal and interest requirements on the Bonds as they become due, plus the costs of insurance, maintenance, depreciation, and bond issuance and administration expenses; the Board being legally obligated only for the initial rental period and for one year at a time thereafter each time the Lease is renewed.

Under the terms of the Lease and any renewal thereof, so long as the Bonds remain outstanding and in conformance with the intent and purpose of KRS 157.627(5) and KRS 160.160(5), in the event of a failure by the Board to pay the rentals due under the Lease, and unless sufficient funds have been transmitted to the Paying Agent, or will be so transmitted, for paying said rentals when due, the Board has granted under the terms of the Lease and Participation Agreement to the Corporation and the Commission the right to notify and request the Kentucky Department of Education to withhold from the Board a sufficient portion of any undisbursed funds then held, set aside, or allocated to the Board and to request said Department or Commissioner of Education to transfer the required amount thereof to the Paying Agent for the payment of such rentals.

Although the Board is obligated to pay the Corporation annual rentals in the full amount of the principal and interest requirements for the Bonds for each year in which the Lease is renewed, the Board has entered into the Lease in reliance upon a certain Participation Agreement by and between the Board and the Kentucky School Facilities Construction Commission (the "Commission"). Under the terms of the Participation Agreement, the Commission has agreed to pay annually directly to the Paying Agent for the Bonds a stated Agreed Participation equal to approximately \$150,950 to be applied to the annual debt service requirements for the Bonds herein identified until their retirement, subject to the constitutional restrictions limiting the commitment to the biennium; said annual amount is to be applied only to the principal and interest requirements of the Bonds so long as the Board renews the Lease. Under the Lease, the Board has pledged and assigned all of its rights under the Participation Agreement in and to the Agreed Participation to the Corporation in order to secure the Bonds and has agreed to pay that portion of the rentals in excess of said Agreed Participation for each year in which the Lease is renewed.

KENTUCKY SCHOOL FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION COMMISSION

The Commission is an independent corporate agency and instrumentality of the Commonwealth of Kentucky established pursuant to the provisions of Sections 157.611 through 157.640 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes, as repealed, amended, and reenacted (the "Act") for the purpose of assisting local school districts in meeting the school construction needs of the Commonwealth in a manner which will ensure an equitable distribution of funds based upon unmet need.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Act, the Regulations of the Kentucky Board of Education and the Commission, the Commission has determined that the Board is eligible for participation from the Commission in meeting the costs of construction of the Projects and has entered into a Participation Agreement with the Board whereunder the Commission agrees to pay an annual Agreed Participation equal to approximately \$150,950 to be applied to the annual debt service requirements for the Bonds herein identified each year until their retirement; provided, however, that the contractual commitment of the Commission to pay the annual Agreed Participation is limited to the biennial budget period of the Commonwealth, with the first such biennial period terminating on June 30, 2024; the right is reserved in the Commission to terminate its commitment to pay the Agreed Participation after the initial biennial period and every two years thereafter. The obligation of the Commission to make payments of the Agreed Participation shall be automatically renewed each two years for a period of two years unless the Commission shall give notice of its intention not to participate not less than sixty days prior to the end of the biennium; however, by the execution of the Participation Agreement, the Commission has expressed its present intention to continue to pay the Agreed Participation in each successive biennial budget period until the retirement of all of the Bonds, but such execution does not obligate the Commission to do so.

The General Assembly of the Commonwealth adopted the State's Budget for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2024. Inter alia, the Budget provides \$125,216,700 in FY 2022-23 and \$126,719,600 in FY 2023-2024 to pay debt service on existing and future bond issues; \$58,000,000 of the Commission's previous Offers of Assistance made during the last biennium. It authorizes \$85,000,000 in additional Offers of Assistance for the current biennium to be funded in the Budget for the biennium ending June 30, 2026.

ADDITIONAL PARITY BONDS

The Corporation has reserved the right and privilege of issuing additional bonds from time to time payable from the income and revenues of said lands and school building Project property and secured by a statutory mortgage lien and pledge of revenues, but only if and to the extent the issuance of such additional parity bonds are in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been approved by the Board, Commissioner of Education, and filed in the office of the Secretary of the Corporation and a Lease shall be entered into whereunder the annual rental payments during the life of such additional bonds shall be increased by the amount of the annual principal and interest requirements of such additional bonds.

BOND MATURITIES, PRIOR REDEMPTION PROVISIONS AND PAYING AGENT

All such Bonds shall be in denominations in multiples of \$5,000 within the same maturity, bear interest from April 12, 2023, payable on October 1, 2023, and semi annually thereafter and shall mature as to principal on April 1 in each of the years as follows:

Year	Amount*	<u>Year</u>	Amount*
2024	\$1,950,000	2034	\$1,520,000
2025	620,000	2035	1,580,000
2026	650,000	2036	1,640,000
2027	800,000	2037	1,710,000
2028	870,000	2038	1,775,000
2029	970,000	2039	1,845,000
2030	1,000,000	2040	1,930,000
2031	1,050,000	2041	2,015,000
2032	1,100,000	2042	2,100,000
2033	1,465,000	2043	150,000

^{*}Subject to a Permitted Adjustment of the amount of Bonds awarded of up to \$2,675,000 which may be applied in any or all maturities.

The Bonds maturing on or after April 1, 2032 are subject to redemption at the option of the Corporation prior to their stated maturity on any date falling on or after April 1, 2031, in any order of maturities (less than all of a single maturity to be selected by lot), in whole or in part, upon notice of such prior redemption being given by the Paying Agent in accordance with DTC requirements not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date of redemption, upon terms of the face amount, plus accrued interest, but without redemption premium.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Corporation reserves the right, upon thirty (30) days notice, to call the Bonds in whole or in part on any date at par for redemption upon the total destruction by fire, lightning, windstorm or other hazard of any building constituting the Project and apply casualty insurance proceeds to such purpose.

The Bonds are to be issued in fully registered form (both principal and interest). U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, Louisville, Kentucky, has been designated as the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent, shall remit interest on each semiannual due date to Cede & Co. Principal and interest will be payable through the Book-Entry-Only-System administered by The Depository Trust Company: Please see "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY-SYSTEM" below. Interest on the Bonds will be paid at rates to be established upon the basis of competitive bidding as hereinafter set forth, such interest to be payable on October 1 and April 1 of each year, beginning October 1, 2023 (Record Date is the 15th day of month preceding interest due date).

BIDDING CONDITIONS AND RESTRICTIONS

- (A) Bids must be made on Official Bid Form, contained in Information for Bidders available from the undersigned or RSA Advisors, LLC, Lexington, Kentucky, by visiting www.rsamuni.com submitted manually, by facsimile or electronically via PARITY®.
- (B) Electronic bids for the Bonds must be submitted through PARITY® and no other provider of electronic bidding services will be accepted. Subscription to the PARITY® Competitive Bidding System is required in order to submit an electronic bid. The Corporation will neither confirm any subscription nor be responsible for the failure of any prospective bidders to subscribe. For the purposes of the bidding process, the time as maintained by PARITY® shall constitute the official time with respect to all bids whether in electronic or written form. To the extent any instructions or directions set forth in PARITY® conflict with the terms of the Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale, this Official Terms and Conditions of Sale of Bonds shall prevail. Electronic bids made through the facilities of PARITY® shall be deemed an offer to purchase in response to the Notice of Bond Sale and shall be binding upon the bidders as if made by signed, sealed written bids delivered to the Corporation. The Corporation shall not be responsible for any malfunction or mistake made by or as a result of the use of the electronic bidding facilities provided and maintained by PARITY®. The use of PARITY® facilities are at the sole risk of the prospective bidders. For further information regarding PARITY®, potential bidders may contact PARITY®, telephone (212) 404-8102. Notwithstanding the foregoing, non-electronic bids may be submitted via facsimile or by hand delivery utilizing the Official Bid Form.
- (C) The minimum bid shall be not less than \$26,205,200 (98% of par) plus accrued interest. Interest rates shall be in multiples of 1/8 or 1/20 of 1% or both. Only one interest rate shall be permitted per Bond, and all Bonds of the same maturity shall bear the same rate. Interest rates must be on an ascending scale, in that the interest rate stipulated in any year may not be less than that stipulated for any preceding maturity. There is no limit on the number of different interest rates.
- (D) The maximum permissible net interest cost for the Bonds shall not exceed "The Bond Buyer's" Index of 20 Municipal Bonds as established on the Thursday immediately preceding the sale of said Bonds plus 1.50%.
- (E) The determination of the best purchase bid for said Refunding Bonds shall be made on the basis of all bids submitted for exactly \$26,740,000 principal amount of Refunding Bonds offered for sale under the terms and conditions herein specified, but the Corporation may adjust the principal amount of Bonds upward or downward by \$2,675,000 (the "Permitted Adjustment") which may be awarded to such best bidder may be a minimum of \$24,065,000 or a maximum of \$29,415,000. In the event of such Permitted Adjustment, no rebidding or recalculation of a submitted bid will be required or permitted and the Underwriter's Discount on the Bonds as submitted by the successful bidder shall be held constant. The Underwriter's Discount shall be defined as the difference between the purchase price of the Bonds submitted by the bidder and the price at which the Bonds will be issued to the public, calculated from information provided by the bidder, divided by the par amount of the Bonds bid. The price of which such adjusted principal amount of Bonds will be sold will be the same price per \$5,000 of Bonds as the price per \$5,000 for the \$26,740,000 of Bonds bid.
- (F) If three (3) or more bids for the Bonds are received as a result of this competitive sale, the successful purchaser will be required to certify on or before the issue date the reasonably expected initial offering price to the public for each Maturity of the Bonds which prices are the prices for each Maturity of the Bonds used by the successful purchaser in formulating its bid to purchase the Bonds.

If less than three (3) bids for the Bonds are received as a result of this competitive sale, the successful purchaser, by submitting a bid pursuant to a published Notice of Sale, has agreed in writing that they will certify on or before the issue date (and provide reasonable supporting documentation for such Certification, such as a copy of the Pricing wire or equivalent communication) for each Maturity of the Bonds (i) the first price at which at least 10% of each Maturity of the Bonds was sold to the Public, or (ii) that they will neither offer nor sell any

of the Bonds of each Maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the Initial Offering Price for such maturity during the Holding Period for such Maturity.

Bids will not be subject to cancellation or withdrawal by the bidder in the event that three bids are not received and the Issuer determines to apply the hold-the-offering-price rule.

For purposes of the above the following terms are defined as follows:

- (a) *Holding Period* means, with respect to a Maturity, the period starting on the Sale Date and ending on the earlier of (i) the close of the fifth business day after the Sale Date, or (ii) the date on which the successful purchaser has sold at least 10% of such Maturity to the Public at prices that are no higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Maturity.
- (b) *Maturity* means Bonds with the same credit and payment terms. Bonds with different maturity dates, or Bonds with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate maturities.
- (c) *Public* means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a related party to an Underwriter. The term "related party" for purposes of this certificate generally means any two or more persons who have greater than 50% common ownership, directly or indirectly.
- (d) *Sale Date* means the first day on which there is a binding contract in writing for the sale of a Maturity of the Bonds. The Sale Date of the Bonds is March 22, 2023.
- (e) *Underwriter* means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public).
- (G) The successful bidder may elect to notify the Municipal Advisor within twenty-four (24) hours of the award of the Bonds that certain serial maturities as awarded may be combined with immediately succeeding serial maturities as one or more Term Bonds; provided, however, (a) bids must be submitted to permit only a single interest rate for each term bond specified, and (b) Term Bonds will be subject to mandatory redemption by lot on April 1 in accordance with the maturity schedule setting the actual size of the issue.
- (H) CUSIP identification numbers will be printed on the Bonds at the expense of the Corporation. The purchaser shall pay the CUSIP Service Bureau Charge. Improper imprintation or the failure to imprint CUSIP numbers shall not constitute cause for a failure or refusal by the purchaser to accept delivery of and pay for said Bonds in accordance with the terms of any accepted proposal for the purchase of said Bonds.
- (I) The Corporation will provide to the successful purchaser a Final Official Statement in accordance with SEC Rule 15c2-12. A Final Official Statement will be provided in Electronic Form to the successful bidder, in sufficient time to meet the delivery requirements of the successful bidder under SEC and Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board Delivery Requirements. The successful bidder will be required to pay for the printing of Final Official Statements.
- (J) Bids need not be accompanied by a certified or bank cashier's good faith check, BUT the successful bidder will be required to wire transfer an amount equal to 2% of the amount of the principal amount of Bonds awarded to the order of the Corporation by the close of business on the day following the award. Said good faith amount which will be forfeited as liquidated damages in the event of a failure of the successful bidder to take delivery of

such Bonds when ready. The good faith amount (without interest) will be applied to the purchase price upon delivery of the Bonds. The successful bidder shall not be required to take up and pay for said Bonds unless delivery is made within 45 days from the date the bid is accepted.

- (K) Delivery will be made utilizing the DTC Book-Entry-Only-System.
- (L) The Corporation reserves the right to reject any and all bids or to waive any informality in any bid. The Bonds are offered for sale subject to the principal and interest not being subject to Federal or Kentucky income taxation or Kentucky ad valorem taxation on the date of their delivery to the successful bidder, in accordance with the Final Approving Legal Opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel, Louisville, Kentucky, which Opinion will be qualified in accordance with the section hereof on TAX EXEMPTION.
- (M) The Corporation and the Board agree to cooperate with the successful bidder in the event said purchaser desires to purchase municipal bond insurance regarding the Refunding Bonds; provided, however, that any and all expenses incurred in obtaining said insurance shall be solely the obligation of the successful bidder should the successful bidder so elect to purchase such insurance.

STATE SUPPORT OF EDUCATION

The 1990 Regular Session of the General Assembly of the Commonwealth enacted a comprehensive legislative package known as the Kentucky Education Reform Act ("KERA") designed to comply with the mandate of the Kentucky Supreme Court that the General Assembly provide for as efficient and equitable system of schools throughout the State.

KERA became fully effective on July 13, 1990. Elementary and Secondary Education in the Commonwealth is supervised by the Commissioner of Education as the Chief Executive Officer of the State Department of Education ("DOE"), an appointee of the reconstituted State Board for Elementary and Secondary Education (the "State Board"). Some salient features of KERA are as follows:

KRS 157.330 establishes the fund to Support Education Excellence in Kentucky ("SEEK") funded from biennial appropriations from the General Assembly for distribution to school districts. The base funding guaranteed to each school district by SEEK for operating and capital expenditures is determined in each fiscal year by dividing the total annual SEEK appropriation by the state-wide total of pupils in average daily attendance ("ADA") in the preceding fiscal year; the ADA for each district is subject to adjustment to reflect the number of at risk students (approved for free lunch programs under state and federal guidelines), number and types of exceptional children, and transportation costs.

KRS 157.420 establishes a formula which results in the allocation of funds for capital expenditures in school districts at \$100 per ADA pupil which is included in the SEEK allotment (\$4,000) for the current biennium which is required to be segregated into a Capital Outlay Allotment Fund which may be used only for (1) direct payment of construction costs; (2) debt service on voted and funding bonds; (3) lease rental payments in support of bond issues; (4) reduction of deficits resulting from over expenditures for emergency capital construction; and (5) a reserve for each of the categories enumerated in 1 through 4 above.

KRS 160.470(12)(a) requires that effective for fiscal years beginning July 1, 1990 each school district shall levy a minimum equivalent tax rate of \$.30 for general school purposes. The equivalent tax rate is defined as the rate which results when the income collected during the prior year from all taxes levied by the district (including utilities gross receipts license and special voted) for school purposes is divided by the total assessed value of property, plus the assessment for motor vehicles certified by the Revenue Cabinet of the Commonwealth. Any school district board of education which fails to comply with the minimum equivalent tax rate levy shall be subject to removal from office.

KRS 160.470(12)(2) provides that for fiscal years beginning July 1, 1990 each school district may levy an equivalent tax rate which will produce up to 15% of those revenues guaranteed by the SEEK program. Any increase beyond the 4% annual limitation imposed by KRS 132.017 is not subject to the recall provisions of that Section. Revenue generated by the 15% levy is to be equalized at 150% of the state-wide average per pupil equalized assessment.

KRS 157.440(2) permits school districts to levy up to 30% of the revenue guaranteed by the SEEK program, plus the revenue produced by the 15% levy, but said additional tax will not be equalized with state funds and will be subject to recall by a simple majority of those voting on the question.

KRS 157.620(1) also provides that in order to be eligible for participation from the Kentucky School Facilities Construction Commission for debt service on bond issues the district must levy a tax which will produce revenues equivalent to \$.05 per \$100 of the total assessed value of all property in the district (including tangible and intangible property and motor vehicles) in addition to the minimum \$.30 levy required by KRS 160.470(12). A district having a special voted tax which is equal to or higher than the required \$.05 tax, must commit and segregate for capital purposes at least an amount equal to the required \$.05 tax. Those districts which levy the additional \$.05 tax are also eligible for participation in the Kentucky Facilities Support ("KFS") program for which funds are appropriated separately from SEEK funds and are distributed to districts in accordance with a formula taking into account outstanding debt and funds available for payment from both local and state sources under KRS 157.440(1)(b).

KRS 160.460 provides that as of July 1, 1994 all real property located in the Commonwealth subject to local taxation shall be assessed at \$57,158 to be applied to fair cash value.

BIENNIAL BUDGET FOR PERIOD ENDING JUNE 30, 2022

The Kentucky General Assembly is required by the Kentucky Constitution to adopt measures providing for the state's revenues and appropriations for each fiscal year. The Governor is required by law to submit a biennial State Budget (the "State Budget") to the General Assembly during the legislative session held in each even numbered year. State Budgets have generally been adopted by the General Assembly during those legislative sessions, which end in mid-April, to be effective upon the Governor's signature for appropriations commencing for a two-year period beginning the following July 1.

In the absence of a legislatively enacted budget, the Supreme Court has ruled the Governor has no authority to spend money from the state treasury except where there is a statutory, constitutional or federal mandate and the Commonwealth may be prevented from expending funds for certain state governmental functions, including the ability to pay principal of, premium, if any, and interest, when due, on obligations that are subject to appropriation.

The General Assembly recently adopted a budget for the biennial period ending June 30, 2024 which was approved and signed by the Governor. Such budget became effective beginning July 1, 2022. The Office of the State Budget Director makes available on its website monthly updates to the General Fund receipts and other Funds of the commonwealth. When published, the updates can be found at www.osbd.ky.gov.

POTENTIAL LEGISLATION

No assurance can be given that any future legislation, including amendments to the Code, if enacted into law, or changes in interpretation of the Code, will not cause interest on the Bonds to be subject, directly or indirectly, to federal income taxation, or otherwise prevent owners of the Bonds from realizing the full current benefit of the tax exemption of such interest. In addition, current and future legislative proposals, if enacted into law, may cause interest on state or local government bonds (whether issued before, on the date of, or after enactment of such legislation) to be subject, directly or indirectly, to federal income taxation by, for example, changing the current exclusion or deduction rules to limit the amount of interest on such bonds that may currently be treated as tax

exempt by certain individuals. For example, on August 16, 2022, President Biden signed the Inflation Reduction Act of 2022 (the "Inflation Reduction Act"). The Inflation Reduction Act imposes a minimum tax of 15 percent of the adjusted financial statement income of certain corporations whose income exceeds stated thresholds for tax years beginning after December 31, 2022. Under the Inflation Reduction Act, interest on debt obligations otherwise exempt from federal income tax would be included in the calculation of adjusted financial statement income for corporations subject to the minimum tax. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisers regarding any pending or proposed federal tax legislation.

Further, no assurance can be given that the introduction or enactment of any such future legislation, or any action of the IRS, including but not limited to regulation, ruling, or selection of the Bonds for audit examination, or the course or result of any IRS examination of the Bonds or obligations which present similar tax issues, will not affect the market price for the Bonds.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

As a result of the Board and issuing agencies acting on behalf of the Board offering for public sale municipal securities in excess of \$1,000,000, the Corporation and the Board will enter into a written agreement for the benefit of all parties who may become Registered or Beneficial Owners of the Bonds whereunder said Corporation and Board will agree to comply with the provisions of the Municipal Securities Disclosure Rules set forth in Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 by filing annual financial statements and material events notices with the Electronic Municipal Market Access (EMMA) System maintained by the Municipal Securities Rule Making Board.

Financial information regarding the Board may be obtained from Superintendent, Johnson County Board of Education, 253 N. Mayo Trail, Paintsville, Kentucky 41240 (606-789-2530).

TAX EXEMPTION; NOT BANK QUALIFIED

Bond Counsel advises as follows with respect to the Bonds:

- (A) The Bonds and the interest thereon are exempt from income and ad valorem taxation by the Commonwealth of Kentucky and all of its political subdivisions.
- (B) The interest income from the Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipient thereof for Federal income tax purposes under existing law and interest on the Bonds will not be a specific item of tax preference for purposes of computing the Federal alternative minimum tax, however, with respect to certain corporations, interest on the Bonds is taken into account in determining the annual adjusted financial statement income for the purpose of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on corporations for tax years beginning after December 31, 2022.
- (C) As a result of certifications by the Board and the Corporation, indicating the issuance of MORE than \$10,000,000 of tax-exempt obligations during the calendar year ending December 31, 2023, the Bonds may NOT be treated by financial institutions as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" under Section 265(b)(3) of the Code.

BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY-SYSTEM

The Bonds shall utilize the Book-Entry-Only-System administered by The Depository Trust Company ("DTC").

DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds initially will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee). One fully-registered Bond Certificate will be issued, in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds securities that its participants ("Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the settlement among Participants of securities transactions, such as transfers and pledges, in deposited securities through electronic computerized book-entry changes in Participants' accounts, thereby eliminating the need for physical movement of securities certificates. "Direct Participants" include securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is owned by a number of its Direct Participants and by the New York Stock Exchange, Inc., the American Stock Exchange, Inc., and the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as securities brokers and dealers, banks, and trust companies that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). The Rules applicable to DTC and its participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participant's records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase, but Beneficial Owners are expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds ("Beneficial Ownership Interest") are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their Beneficial Ownership interests in Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Securities is discontinued. Transfers of ownership interest in the Securities are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Securities, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Securities is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co., effect no change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners, will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

Redemption notices shall be sent to Cede & Co. If less than all of the Bonds are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in the Bonds to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. will consent or vote with respect to Bonds. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the Issuer as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Principal and interest payments of the Bonds will be made to DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' account on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records unless DTC has reason to believe that it will not receive payment on payable date. Payments by Participants to Beneficial

Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name", and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Issuer, or the Trustee, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of principal and interest to DTC is the responsibility of the Issuer or the Trustee, disbursements of such payments to Direct Participants shall be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursements of such payment to the Beneficial Owners shall be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

A Beneficial Owner shall give notice to elect to have its Beneficial Ownership Interests purchased or tendered, through its Participant, to the Trustee, and shall effect delivery of such Beneficial Ownership Interests by causing the Direct Participant to transfer the Participant's interest in the Beneficial Ownership Interests, on DTC's records, to the purchaser or the Trustee, as appropriate. The requirements for physical delivery of Bonds in connection with a demand for purchase or a mandatory purchase will be deemed satisfied when the ownership rights in the Bonds are transferred by Direct Participants on DTC's records.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as securities depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the Issuer or the Bond Registrar. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor securities depository is not obtained, Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered by the Bond Registrar.

NEITHER THE ISSUER, THE BOARD NOR THE BOND REGISTRAR/PAYING AGENT WILL HAVE ANY RESPONSIBILITY OR OBLIGATION TO ANY DIRECT PARTICIPANT, INDIRECT PARTICIPANT OR ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER OR ANY OTHER PERSON NOT SHOWN ON THE REGISTRATION BOOKS OF THE BOND REGISTRAR/PAYING AGENT AS BEING AN OWNER WITH RESPECT TO: (1) THE BONDS; (2) THE ACCURACY OF ANY RECORDS MAINTAINED BY DTC OR ANY DIRECT PARTICIPANT OR INDIRECT PARTICIPANT; (3) THE PAYMENT BY DTC OR ANY DIRECT PARTICIPANT OR INDIRECT PARTICIPANT OF ANY AMOUNT DUE TO ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER IN RESPECT OF THE PURCHASE PRICE OF TENDERED BONDS OR THE PRINCIPAL OR REDEMPTION PRICE OF OR INTEREST ON THE BONDS; (4) THE DELIVERY BY ANY DIRECT PARTICIPANT OR INDIRECT PARTICIPANT OF ANY NOTICE TO ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER WHICH IS REQUIRED OR PERMITTED UNDER THE TERMS OF THE BOND RESOLUTION TO BE GIVEN TO HOLDERS; (5) THE SELECTION OF THE BENEFICIAL OWNERS TO RECEIVE PAYMENT IN THE EVENT OF ANY PARTIAL REDEMPTION OF THE BONDS; OR (6) ANY CONSENT GIVEN OR OTHER ACTION TAKEN BY DTC AS HOLDER.

JOHNSON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION

By /s/Valarie Blair Secretary

APPENDIX E

Johnson County School District Finance Corporation School Building Revenue Bonds Series of 2023

Official Bid Form

OFFICIAL BID FORM (Bond Purchase Agreement)

The Johnson County School District Finance Corporation ("Corporation" or "Issuer"), will until 11:00 A.M., E.D.S.T., on March 22, 2023, receive in the office of the Executive Director of the Kentucky School Facilities Construction Commission, 700 Louisville Rd, Carriage House, Frankfort, KY 40601, (telephone 502-564-5582; fax 888-979-6152) competitive bids for its \$26,740,000 School Building Revenue Bonds, Series of 2023, dated April 12, 2023; maturing April 1, 2024 through 2043 ("Bonds").

We hereby bid for said \$26,740,000* principal amount of Bonds, the total sum of \$ (not less than \$26,205,200) plus accrued interest from April 12, 2023 payable October 1, 2023 and semiannually thereafter at the following annual rates, (rates on ascending scale in multiples of 1/8 or 1/20 of 1%; number of interest rates unlimited) and maturing as to principal on April 1 in the years as follows:

<u>Year</u>	Amount*	Rate	Year	Amount*	Rate
2024	\$1,950,000		2034	\$1,520,000	
2025	620,000		2035	1,580,000	
2026	650,000		2036	1,640,000	
2027	800,000		2037	1,710,000	
$\frac{2027}{2028}$	870,000	_%	$\frac{2037}{2038}$	1,775,000	
2029	970,000		2039	1,845,000	
2030	1,000,000		$\bar{2}040$	1,930,000	
2031	1,050,000		2041	2,015,000	
2032	1,100,000		$\bar{2}04\bar{2}$	2,100,000	
$\bar{2}0\bar{3}\bar{3}$	1,465,000		$\bar{2}04\bar{3}$	7150,000	

^{*} Subject to Permitted Adjustment

We understand this bid may be accepted for as much as \$29,415,000 of Bonds or as little as \$24,065,000 of Bonds, at the same price per \$5,000 Bond, with the variation in such amount occurring in any maturity or all maturities, which will be determined at the time of acceptance of the best bid.

We further understand that by submitting a bid we agree as follows:

If three (3) or more bids for the Bonds are received as a result of this competitive sale, the successful purchaser will be required to certify on or before the issue date the reasonably expected initial offering price to the public for each Maturity of the Bonds which prices are the prices for each Maturity of the Bonds used by the successful purchaser in formulating its bid to purchase the Bonds.

If less than three (3) bids for the Bonds are received as a result of this competitive sale, the successful purchaser, by submitting a bid pursuant to a published Notice of Sale, has agreed in writing that they will certify on or before the issue date (and provide reasonable supporting documentation for such Certification, such as a copy of the Pricing wire or equivalent communication) for each Maturity of the Bonds (i) the first price at which at least 10% of each Maturity of the Bonds was sold to the Public, or (ii) that they will neither offer nor sell any of the Bonds of each Maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the Initial Offering Price for such maturity during the Holding Period for such Maturity.

Bids will not be subject to cancellation or withdrawal by the bidder in the event that three bids are not received and the Issuer determines to apply the hold-the-offering-price rule.

For purposes of the above the following terms are defined as follows:

- (a) Holding Period means, with respect to a Maturity, the period starting on the Sale Date and ending on the earlier of (i) the close of the fifth business day after the Sale Date, or (ii) the date on which the successful purchaser has sold at least 10% of such Maturity to the Public at prices that are no higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Maturity.
- (b) *Maturity* means Bonds with the same credit and payment terms. Bonds with different maturity dates, or Bonds with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate maturities.
- (c) *Public* means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a related party to an Underwriter. The term "related party" for purposes of this certificate generally means any two or more persons who have greater than 50% common ownership, directly or indirectly.
- (d) Sale Date means the first day on which there is a binding contract in writing for the sale of a Maturity of the Bonds. The Sale Date of the Bonds is March 22, 2023.
- (e) *Underwriter* means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public).

Electronic bids for the Bonds must be submitted through PARITY® and no other provider of electronic bidding services will be accepted. Subscription to the PARITY® Competitive Bidding System is required in order to submit an electronic bid. The Corporation will neither confirm any subscription nor be responsible for the failure of any prospective bidders to subscribe. For the purposes of the bidding process, the time as maintained by PARITY® shall constitute the official time with respect to all bids whether in electronic or written form. To the extent any instructions or directions set forth in PARITY® conflict with the terms of the Official Terms and Conditions of Sale of Bonds, this Official Terms and Conditions of Sale of Bonds shall prevail. Electronic bids made through the facilities of PARITY® shall be deemed an offer to purchase in response to the Notice of Bond Sale and shall be binding upon the bidders as if made by signed, sealed written bids delivered to the Corporation. The Corporation shall not be responsible for any malfunction or mistake made by or as a result of the use of the electronic bidding facilities provided and maintained by PARITY®. The use of PARITY® facilities are at the sole risk of the prospective bidders. For further information

regarding PARITY®, potential bidders may contact PARITY®, telephone (212) 404-8102. Notwithstanding the foregoing, non-electronic bids may be submitted via facsimile or by hand delivery utilizing the Official Bid Form.

The successful bidder may elect to notify the Municipal Advisor within twenty-four (24) hours of the award of the Bonds that certain serial maturities as awarded may be combined with immediately succeeding serial maturities as one or more Term Bonds; provided, however, (a) bids must be submitted to permit only a single interest rate for each Term Bond specified, and (b) Term Bonds will be subject to mandatory redemption on April 1 in accordance with the maturity spheroidal parties of the insure of the schedule setting the actual size of the issue.

The DTC Book-Entry-Only-System will be utilized on delivery of this issue.

It is understood that the Corporation will furnish the final approving Legal Opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC Bond Counsel, Louisville, Kentucky.

No certified or bank cashier's check will be required to accompany a bid, but the successful bidder shall be required to wire transfer an amount equal to 2% of the principal amount of Bonds awarded by the close of business on the date following the award. Said good faith amount will be applied (without interest) to the purchase price on delivery. Wire transfer procedures should be arranged through U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, Attn: Mr. Charles Lush (502-562-6436).

Bids must be submitted only on this form and must be fully executed.

If we are the successful bidder, we agree to accept and make payment for the Bonds in Federal Funds on or about April 12, 2023 and upon acceptance by the Issuer's Municipal Advisor this Official Bid Form shall become the Bond Purchase Agreement.

	Respectfully submitted,		
	Bidder		
	ByAuthorized Officer		
	Address		
Total interest cost from April 12, 2023 to final mat	urity	\$	
Plus discount or less any premium		\$	
Net interest cost (Total interest cost plus discount)		\$	
Average interest rate or cost			%
The above computation of net interest cost and of average to a part of this Bid.	verage interest rate or cost is s	submitted for info	rmation

only and is no

Accepted by RSA Advisors, LLC, as Municipal Advisor and Agent for the Johnson County School District Finance Corporation for \$_____ amount of Bonds at a price of \$_____ as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>	Rate
2024 2025 2026 2027 2028 2029 2030 2031 2032 2033	,000 ,000 ,000 ,000 ,000 ,000 ,000 ,00	9/0 9/0 9/0 9/0 9/0 9/0 9/0 9/0 9/0 9/0	2034 2035 2036 2037 2038 2039 2040 2041 2042 2043	,000 ,000 ,000 ,000 ,000 ,000 ,000 ,00	9/0 9/0 9/0 9/0 9/0 9/0 9/0 9/0 9/0

Dated: March 22, 2023

RSA Advisors, LLC, As Agent for the Johnson County School District Finance Corporation